

Summary of Decisions Requested

Change 7: Regional Resource Management Plan - Outstanding Water Bodies

August 2020

Hawkes Bay Regional Council Publication No. 5519

Summary of Decisions Requested

Change 7: Regional Resource Management Plan - Outstanding Water Bodies

August 2020
Hawkes Bay Regional Council Publication No. 5519

Prepared By:
Nichola Nicholson, Policy Planner

Reviewed By:
Belinda Harper, Senior Planner

Contents

PART 1	4
Submission Summary Overview	4
1 Public Notice – Availability of Summary of Decisions Requested	4
2 Further Submissions Form	5
3 Introduction	7
4 Guide to the Summary Tables	7
4.1 Guide to formatting	7
4.2 Guide to layout of Summary by Plan Topic.....	8
4.3 Guide to layout of Summary by Submitter	9
5 Further Submissions	10
5.1 What is a Further Submission?	10
5.2 How do I Make a Further Submission?	10
5.3 Where do I send my Further Submission?.....	11
6 What Happens Next?	11
7 List of Frequently Used Abbreviations	11
8 Outstanding Water Bodies ID Numbers	12
9 List of Submitters in Numeric Order	14
Appendix A: Summary of Decisions Requested (by Plan Topic)	
Appendix B: Summary of Decisions Requested (by Submitter)	

PART 1

Submission Summary Overview

1 Public Notice – Availability of Summary of Decisions Requested

A copy of the public notice was placed in the following newspapers: Hawke's Bay Today, Napier Courier, Hastings Leader, Central Hawke's Bay Mail, Wairoa Star.

Outstanding Water Bodies

Clause 7 of Schedule 1, Resource Management Act

Proposed Plan Change 7: Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan

Hawke's Bay Regional Council gives public notice that the summary of decisions requested by submitters on the Proposed Outstanding Water Bodies Plan Change is now available.

To find the summary of decisions, original submissions, a further submission template and all information relating to the Proposed Outstanding Water Bodies Plan Change, head to hbrc.govt.nz and search #OWB.

Printed copies of the summary, original submissions and a further submission template are available at Hawke's Bay Regional Council offices in Napier, Waipawa, and Wairoa, as well as the public libraries of the region.

The following may make a further submission on the Proposed Plan Change, no later than 10 working days after this public notice:

- Any person representing a relevant aspect of the public interest
- Any person with an interest in the proposed policy statement or plan greater than the interest that the general public has
- Hawke's Bay Regional Council itself.

Submissions must be received by 5pm on 10 September 2020.

A further submission can only support or oppose an original submission or part of an original submission. A further submission must be made using Form 6 as prescribed by the Resource Management (Forms) Regulations 2003, or similar, available on the Regional Council's website.

Completed further submissions are to be emailed or mailed to:

Email: OWB@hbrc.govt.nz
Postal: Hawke's Bay Regional Council,
Private Bag 6006, Napier 4142

If you have any queries, please contact a member of the Policy and Planning team by email at OWB@hbrc.govt.nz.

James Palmer
CHIEF EXECUTIVE

27 August 2020



HAWKES BAY
REGIONAL COUNCIL
TE Kaitiaki Take Kōwhiri o Te Mōhiohio

2 Further Submissions Form

Further Submission on Proposed Plan Change 7: Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan

PLEASE NOTE: your submission will become part of a public record of Council documents. This will mean your name, address and contact details will be searchable by other persons.

Name: *(required)* _____

Organisation: _____

Postal address: *(required)* _____

Email address: _____

Phone number: _____

Contact person and address if different to above: _____

Please tick the sentence that applies to you:

I am a person representing a relevant aspect of the public interest.

Please specify the grounds for saying that you come within this category:

I am a person who has an interest in the proposal that is greater than the interest the general public has.

Please specify the grounds for saying that you come within this category:

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? Yes / No

If others make a similar submission, would you consider presenting a joint case with them at a hearing? Yes / No

Signature: _____ Date: _____

NB: Space for writing submissions is overleaf.

Send written submissions to:

Hawke's Bay Regional Council
Private Bag 6006
NAPIER

or fax to:
(06) 835-3601

or email to:
OWB@hbrc.govt.nz

Deadline for Submissions:

**5pm Thursday 10 September
2020**

No submissions will be accepted after this deadline. The deadline will not be further extended.

OFFICE USE ONLY

SUBMISSION ID#

Date Received:

Database Entry Date:

Database Entry Operator:

Submission Details

Please attach more pages if necessary. If you do not wish to use this form, please ensure that the same information required by this form is covered in your submission. Further information on how to make a further submission and the submission process is available on the Regional Council website.

I **support** **oppose** **the submission of:**

Name of original submitter: _____

Address of original submitter: _____

Submission number of original submission: _____

The particular parts of the submission I **support** **oppose** are: _____

The reasons for my **support** **opposition** are:

[Clearly indicate whether you support or oppose the specific provisions or wish to have them amended along with reasons]

I seek that the whole or part of the submission be **allowed** **disallowed**

[Please give precise details to ensure your views are accurately represented]

REMINDER: SUBMISSIONS MUST REACH COUNCIL BY 5PM ON 10 SEPTEMBER 2020

A copy of your submission must be served on the original submitter within 5 working days after it is served to the council.

3 Introduction

This summary of submissions summarises the decisions and changes requested or inferred from each of the submissions received on Proposed Plan Change 7 to the Regional Resource Management Plan.

Change 7 proposes to introduce new provisions relating to outstanding water bodies into the Regional Resource Management Plan. The Proposed Plan Change includes a list of the region's outstanding water bodies, together with new objectives and policies which prescribe a high level of protection for the outstanding and significant values of these water bodies in future plan making.

4 Guide to the Summary Tables

This document contains a summary of decisions requested by each submitter. This summary is a concise statement of the decisions requested in submissions. It is not a summary of the submissions in their entirety (i.e. the summary does not incorporate reasons for the submission and other material present in the submission) and is recommended to refer to the full submissions.

There are two types of summary in this document;

- Summary by Submitter (where each Submitter has been allocated a 'Submitter Number')
- Summary by Topic in Change 7

Some of the decisions requested will refer to provisions within Change 7. If you wish to reference these provisions, you can find a copy of Change 7 on the Regional Council's website (www.hbrc.govt.nz). Alternatively, a copy of the change can be requested by emailing OWB@hbrc.govt.nz.

Several submissions did not adhere to the legal requirements of Form 5 (as set out in the submission form) and did not provide the information specified. Where possible Council officers have interpreted these submissions to the best of their ability, to identify the decision being sought or implied.

Each decision requested endeavors to identify the individual outcomes sought in the submission. This is to enable people to quickly ascertain whether any submission may be of interest to them. It is not a substitute for inspecting the submission itself where the matter may be of interest.

If, after inspecting the summary you consider that your interests might be affected, then you should inspect the full copies of the individual submissions. These are available for viewing at www.hbrc.govt.nz or at the Regional Council offices, 159 Dalton Street, Napier.

NOTE: Several submitters have made comments on matters that are not part of Change 7 (i.e. relating to procedural matters or matters which are beyond the scope of the Change). Those submission points which are not on Change 7, or do not relate directly to the content of Change 7, have been referenced under the Plan Topic "Miscellaneous".

4.1 Guide to formatting

Where a request has been made to delete text from Change 7 this has been shown in italics in brackets i.e., [*text to be deleted*]. Where a request has been made to add new text to Change 7, this is shown as underlined i.e. new text to be included.

4.2 Guide to layout of Summary by Plan Topic

This summary is arranged on a topic by topic basis. A topic is a part of Change 7 that has been submitted on (for example, a specific policy). Each topic has a reference and a brief description. Under each topic a table is made of relevant submitter details (name and number) and a summary of the decision requested by the submitter (as shown below);

V1 General		General matters in Variation 1
Sub#: 24	Roberts, Margaret Nelson	
Stat# 2	Delete Variation 1.	
Sub#: 25	Scott, Jacob Manu & Wiggins Yohanna	
Stat# 1	Delete the Rivermouth Hazard Areas from Coastal Hazard Zone 1 and not reinstate them.	
Mahia RHAs		Rivermouth hazard areas at Mahia locations
Sub#: 5	Blikshavn, Ellinor	
Stat# 1	Remove 14 Bill Nolan Place from the Mahia Beach (Moana Drive) Rivermouth Hazard Area.	
Stat# 2	Take into account the following factors when determining the Mahia Beach (Moana Drive) Rivermouth Hazard Area: -The topography of the area -The change of course of the creek from when it has been laid down its course forcibly changed -14 Bill Nolan Place is elevated well above the creek level, adjoining properties which are not included within the Rivermouth Hazard Areas.	
Sub#: 9	Bryant, Karen Mary	
Stat# 1	Remove 10 Bill Nolan Place from the Mahia Beach (Moana Drive) Rivermouth Hazard Area.	
Stat# 2	No specific decision requested, but states that the designation of the Mahia Beach (Moana Drive) Rivermouth Hazard Area is not supported or opposed, it is the inclusion of the small corner piece of 10 Bill Nolan Place within the hazard area which is opposed.	
Stat# 3	That a review of the extent of the Mahia Beach (Moana Drive) Rivermouth Hazard Area be undertaken. In particular assesses whether 10 Bill Nolan Place fits into the definition of being within a Rivermouth Hazard Area.	

- Unique Topic Identifier This is an abbreviated 'code' referencing a specific provision in Change 7.
- Submitter Number This is the individual submitter's unique reference number.
- Submitter Name Group, company and organization name appear here. Names of individual appear with surname first, followed by initials or first names.
- Unique Topic Identifier This is an abbreviated 'code' referencing a specific provision in Change 7.
- Statement Number Refers to the individual submission point made in reference to Change 7 (i.e. each individual decision requested has its own statement number).
- Decision Requested This is a summary of the decision(s) requested or inferred from each submission. Reasons for the decision sought are not stated in the Summary. Reasons can be found by referring to copies of the full submissions. Copies of the full submissions may be viewed at the Regional Council's Napier office or online at www.hbrc.govt.nz.

4.3 Guide to layout of Summary by Submitter

This summary is arranged by submitter number, which approximates to an alphabetical order of submitter names. Submitter summaries feature submitter name, number, postal address and a list of decision(s) requested. For each decision requested a 'statement' number and 'topic' reference is assigned (as shown below).

The diagram illustrates the layout of a submitter summary. It shows a header section with the following information:

- Submitter Number:** 60
- Submitter Name:** Hastings District Council
- Submitter Postal Address:** Hastings District Council, Private Bag 9002, HASTINGS, Attn: Ian MacDonald

Below this is a table titled "Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 60". The table has three columns: Statement#, Topic, and Decision Requested. The rows are as follows:

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested
1	Ch 27.6 Gen	Amend Chapter 27.6 by deleting all references to and use activities in coastal hazard zones.
2	Maps Gen	Amend Volume 2 Maps so that the Inland Coastal Environment Boundary is consistently delineated in accordance with the Coastal Environment definition across the region.
3	Part B Gen	Amend Part B by including case statements for each chapter to clarify the intention of respective objectives and policies.
4	Part B Gen	Amend Part B to clarify how matters of national importance are to be achieved through the RCEP provisions including statements on who is to be involved, how these provisions are to be implemented and how they are different from what already exists.
5	Part B Gen	Amend Part B to clarify what methods of implementation will be used in relation to provisions in Part B.
6	Part B Gen	Amend Part B to clarify the same as above, but to also already address some of the matters of national importance covered in Part B of the RCEP.
7	Ch 3 Policies	Amend Policy 3 to clarify the meaning of "other activities" in the term "in" before this term.
8	Ch 5 Gen	Amend Chapter 5 as needed to ensure the maintenance and enhancement of public access to the wider coastal environment other than the beach and foreshore.
9	Ch 5 Gen	Amend Chapter 5 to include reference to restrictions on public access as well as safety of access to and within the coastal environment.
10	Ch 7 Gen	Amend Chapter 7 to include references to sites of cultural significance to Māori references in district plans.
11	Rule 7	Amend Rule 7 to clarify its scope in relation to vegetation clearance exemption areas.

Callouts in the diagram point to the following elements:

- Submitter Number:** Points to the number 60 in the header.
- Submitter Name:** Points to the Hastings District Council name.
- Submitter Postal Address:** Points to the full address including Hastings District Council, Private Bag 9002, HASTINGS, Attn: Ian MacDonald.
- Statement No.:** Points to the 'Statement#' column header.
- Unique Plan Topic Identifier:** Points to the 'Topic' column header.
- Decision Requested:** Points to the 'Decision Requested' column header.

- Unique Topic Identifier** This is an abbreviated 'code' referencing a specific provision in Change 7.
- Submitter Number** This is the individual submitter's unique reference number.
- Submitter Name** Group, company and organization name appear here. Names of individual persons appear with surname first, followed by initials or first names.
- Submitter Address** Submitter's postal address.
- Unique Topic Identifier** This is an abbreviated 'code' referencing a specific provision in Change 7.
- Statement Number** Refers to the individual submission point made in reference to Change 7 (i.e. each individual decision requested has its own statement number).
- Decision Requested** This is a summary of the decision(s) requested or inferred from each submission. Reasons for the decision sought are not stated in the Summary. Reasons can be found by referring to copies of the full submissions. Copies of the full submissions may be viewed at the Regional Council's Napier office or online at www.hbrc.govt.nz.

5 Further Submissions

5.1 What is a Further Submission?

A further submission is a written statement made in support or opposition to another person's original submission. It allows you an opportunity to assess the effect an original submission may have on you, and to have your views considered by Council alongside the original submission. However, there is no requirement to have your views considered by Council alongside the original submission.

You do not need to have made an original submission to be able to make a further submission, nor do you have to be an expert or a resident or ratepayer of Hawke's Bay. However, any person who makes a further submission must either;

- (1) Be a person representing a relevant aspect of the public interest; or
- (2) Be a person who has an interest in Change 7 that is greater than the interest the general public has; or
- (3) Be a local authority.

5.2 How do I Make a Further Submission?

To make a further submission, you should take time to understand the original submissions that have been made on Change 7 and how these might affect you. A form to make a Further Submissions is included at the front of this Summary and at www.hbrc.govt.nz/OWB. Forms are also available from the Regional Council's Napier office at 159 Dalton Street, Napier.

If you do not have an official form, an individual letter will be accepted provided they state the information required. Your further submission can **only SUPPORT or OPPOSE** a submission that is included in the summary of original submissions. Further submissions must give reasons for your support or opposition. You cannot raise any new issues. Be specific and use examples where you can. Each original submission has been allocated a number and this number should be included as a reference on you own further submission. Your comments should be typed or in clear, easy to read handwriting in black ink for clear copying. Include your full name, address, postal address, and daytime telephone number. The following information must also be given;

- Who is to receive your further submission (the Hawke's Bay Regional Council)
- The name of the Change or Variation (Change 7 to the Regional Resource Management Plan)
- Your name or name of the organisation you represent
- Your postal address (so information can be sent to you)
- Whether you support or oppose the submission (stating the name and address of the person who made the original submission and the submission number of the original submission)
- The particular parts of the original submission you support or oppose (together with any relevant rule number or Plan reference)
- Your reasons for supporting or opposing a submission
- The decision the council should make
- Whether or not you wish to be heard in support of your further submission at a Council hearing
- If others make a similar submission, whether you would be prepared to consider presenting a joint case with them at any hearing
- Your signature and the date.

5.3 Where do I send my Further Submission?

Further submissions can be sent to;

Hawke’s Bay Regional Council

Private Bag 6006, 159 Dalton Street, NAPIER 4142

Or emailed to OWB@hbrc.govt.nz

You must also send a copy of your further submission within five working days to the person who made the original submission. Postal address details of original submitters are available in the ‘Summary by Submitter’ part of this document.

6 What Happens Next?

Following the receipt of further submissions, a hearing will be held to consider all submissions. The hearing gives those submitters who have indicated that they wish to be heard, an opportunity to talk about their concerns and provide evidence in support of their submission. The hearing will be conducted by a panel of independent commissioners. At the hearing, submitters will be given a chance to explain their submissions and/or further submissions and may also be asked questions about their views.

After the hearing, the Council will consider all the information put forward in written and verbal submission. It may accept each submission point in full or in part, or the points may be rejected. Change 7 will be amended as a result of this consultation and decision-making process. If submitters are unhappy with any decision made as a result of their submission, they may appeal the decision to the Environment Court.

7 List of Frequently Used Abbreviations

AER	Anticipated Environmental Report
Ch	Chapter
HBRC	Hawke’s Bay Regional Council
MfE	Ministry for the Environment
NPS	National Policy Statement
NPS FM	National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management
Obj	Objective
OWB	Outstanding Water Bodies
Pol	Policy
S or s	Section (in relation to the RMA or another specified Act)
s32	Section 32 of the RMA – contains provisions that place a duty on local authorities to consider alternatives, assess benefits and costs etc, before adopting any objective, policy, rule or other method.

RRMP	Regional Resource Management Plan
RCEP	Regional Coastal Environment Plan
RMA	Resource Management Act

8 Outstanding Water Bodies ID Numbers

1	Hautapu River
2	Heretaunga Aquifer
3	Karamu River
4	Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges and Wetlands
5	Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna
6	Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp
7	Lake Tūtira (including Aropapoanui River and Papakiri Stream)
8	Lake Waikareiti
9	Lake Waikaremoana
10	Whakakī Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands)
11	Lake Whatumā
12	Makirikiri River
13	Mangahouanga Stream
14	Maungawhio Lagoon, lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dune Wetlands
15	Mohaka River
16	Morere Springs
17	Ngamatea East Swamp
18	Ngaruroro River and Estuary
19	Nuhaka River
20	Opoutama Swamp
21	Porangahau River and Estuary
22	Putere Lakes
23	Ripia River
24	Ruakituri River

25	Ruataniwha Aquifer
26	Tarawera Hot Springs
27	Taruarau River
28	Te Hoe River
29	Te Paerahi River
30	Te Whanganui a Orotū (Ahuriri Estuary)
31	Tukituki River and Estuary
32	Tūtaekurī River
33	Waiau River
34	Waihua River
35	Waikaretaheke River
36	Waipawa River
37	Waipunga River
38	Wairoa River

9 List of Submitters in Numeric Order

Submitter No.	Submitter Name
1	Bayliss, Kathryn
2	Booster Wine Group
3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Limited
4	Central Hawke's Bay District Council
5	Department of Conservation
6	Donovan, Bryce
7	Elderkamp, Dan
8	Ernslaw One Limited
9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
10	Forest & Bird
11	Forest Management (NZ) Ltd
12	Genesis Energy Limited
13	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council
14	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group
15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council
16	Hawkes Bay Winegrowers' Association Incorporated
17	Hawke's Bay Airport Limited
18	Hineuru Iwi Trust
19	Horticulture NZ
20	Jet Boating NZ
21	Jones, Audrey
22	Maungaharuru Tangitū Trust
23	Napier City Council
24	New Zealand Forest Management Ltd
25	Ngamatea Farming Company Ltd
26	Ngāti Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated (NKII), Te Manaaki Taiao (TMT), Te Rūnanganui o Heretaunga (TRoH) and Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga (TToH)

Submitter No.	Submitter Name
27	Ngati Kahungunu Wairoa Taiwhenua Incorporated
28	Owhaoko C Trust
29	Pain, Gerard
30	Palmer, Elizabeth (Iwitea Marae)
31	Pan Pac Forest Limited – Forests Division
32	Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Limited
33	Ravensdown Limited
34	Rayonier Matariki
35	Raihana, Wirihana
36	Timberlands Limited
37	Transpower New Zealand Limited
38	Trust Power
39	Tully, Adrienne
40	Waikaremoana Tribal Authority
41	Z Energy Limited, BP Oil New Zealand Limited and Mobil Oil New Zealand Limited (the Oil Companies)

Appendix A

Summary of Decisions Requested to Proposed Plan Change 7 (By Plan Topic)

Summary of Decisions Requested (in Topic Order)

Plan Change 7

C7 General		General comments on Change 7
Sub#:	1	Bayliss, Kathryn
Stat#	9	Amend Plan Change 7 to prohibit dams and diversions in outstanding water bodies.
Sub#:	2	Booster Wine Group
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to those provisions in Change 7 which are contrary to Objective LW1, Policy LW2 and Issue UD2 of the Regional Policy Statement which recognise the value of land based primary production.
Stat#	2	No specific decision requested, but states support for outstanding values being given preference over significant values in Change 7, where there is a conflict.
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	36	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Proposed Plan Change 7 requiring the protection of both outstanding and significant values, with the priority for protection given to outstanding values.
Stat#	38	Amend Change 7 so that the policies refer only to protecting the 'significant values' of identified 'outstanding freshwater bodies' (consistent with A2(a) and B4 of the NPSFM).
Sub#:	5	Department of Conservation
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states support for the intent of Change 7.
Stat#	3	Add a framework to Change 7, which includes set of 'outstanding' criteria that can be used to identify additional water bodies across the region, not listed in Schedule 25.
Stat#	14	Amend Change 7 to specify the criteria used to identify primary production as a significant value.
Sub#:	8	Ernslaw One Limited
Stat#	15	No specific decision requested, but implies Plan Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	6	No specific decision requested, but opposes the identification of 38 water bodies, including two large aquifers and five major rivers as outstanding water bodies, stating this undermines both the concept of outstanding.
Stat#	8	No specific decision requested, but opposes the strict regulation proposed in Change 7 being applied across the full extent of 38 outstanding water bodies many of which have existing concentrated human use.
Stat#	9	No specific decision requested, but opposes provisions in Change 7 which will result a large range of activities over the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] to be discretionary or non-complying and needing resource consent.
Stat#	11	Amend Change 7 so that land and water use for farming are recognised as being existing and important.
Stat#	17	Amend Change 7 to ensure consistent use of the following terminology: 'outstanding values', 'significant values', 'regional values', 'significant regional values' and 'national values'.
Stat#	18	Amend Change 7 to clarify the ranking of the following values: 'outstanding values', 'significant values', 'regional values', 'significant regional values' and 'national values'.
Stat#	19	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to clarify that water takes and uses for domestic and stock drinking needs pursuant to Section 14.3(b) RMA are not classified as over-allocation, affected by low flow limits, or subject to restrictions or cessations.
Stat#	20	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to clarify that water takes shared between farm boundaries for troughs and houses meet the Section 14.3(b) RMA criteria.
Stat#	21	Amend Change 7 to ensure Section 14.3(b) takes and uses have an 'allowed' status in outstanding waterbodies, and are not regulated by the Regional Resource Management Plan.
Stat#	22	Amend Change 7 to ensure future water allocation regimes for outstanding water bodies include: a) enough water for Section 14.3(b) RMA takes and uses b) enough water for stock to drink during times of low flow.
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ

Stat#	4	Add a new schedule to Change 7 setting out a list of criteria that can be used to determine what qualifies as 'outstanding'; which: a) can be referred to when considering resource consent applications b) reflects the 'outstanding water bodies assessment criteria' used by the Expert Panel to identify a list of outstanding water bodies across the region.
Stat#	9	Amend Change 7 to remove the hierarchy whereby outstanding values take priority over significant values, where conflicts arise.
Stat#	10	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to clarify that where a conflict arises between outstanding and significant values, the values should be prioritised as per the NPSFM direction set out in Objective A2.
Sub#:	13	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, however implies Change 7 should be amended to ensure protection is not confined to the outstanding values of outstanding water bodies.
Stat#	3	Amend Change 7 to protect outstanding water bodies and their significant values.
Sub#:	14	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group
Stat#	15	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Proposed Plan Change 7 requiring the protection of the outstanding values of outstanding water bodies.
Stat#	2	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Proposed Plan Change 7 prioritising the protection of outstanding values over significant values.
Stat#	4	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to ensure the ability to balance consumptive and non-consumptive competing values is maintained.
Stat#	39	No specific decision requested, but supports the protection of the outstanding and significant values (on a balanced case by case basis) of the truly outstanding water bodies in Hawke's Bay.
Sub#:	22	Maungaharuru-Tangitu Trust
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states support for the intent of Change 7 to provide increased protection for outstanding waterbodies, particularly for cultural and spiritual values identified by tangata whenua.
Stat#	6	Add a disclaimer to the beginning of Schedule 25, and several other prominent places in Change 7, which reads: <u>"The Council is aware that there are numerous areas, including waterbodies, where two or more iwi groups have agreed, shared interests and/or contested overlapping claims within the Hawke's Bay region. The information about cultural and spiritual values in this plan are not intended to imply exclusive rights over particular waterbodies or areas for one or more iwi groups, nor does it confirm the validity of the claims of any groups over that waterbody or area. The information contained in this plan as to cultural and spiritual values is solely for the purpose of recording important cultural and spiritual values identified by iwi groups in the region as sourced from existing published documents or those groups themselves."</u>
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	6	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 as follows: a) provide a separate descriptor for Morere Hot Spring [ID 16] stating their source is from ancient salt water springs b) include a discrete objective and policy that ensures their protection.
Stat#	7	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to ensure sufficient water quantity is retained in outstanding freshwater bodies and outstanding water resources in the coastal environment so as to maintain and uphold their significant values, including fish passage.
Stat#	8	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to include narratives that clearly articulate outstanding and significant values for outstanding freshwater bodies, are prescribed and defined at the regional level.
Stat#	96	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to prevent abstractive use values having the ability to be identified as an outstanding value of an outstanding water body, where such values are reliant on water abstraction and on other inputs to enable the values to be accorded outstanding status (e.g. additional infrastructure, pipes, machinery, nutrient inputs, veterinary and animal health costs, advertising, transport costs etc.).

Stat# 97 Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to prevent abstractive use values having the ability to be identified as a significant value of an outstanding water body, where such values are reliant on water abstraction and on other inputs to enable the values to be accorded significant status (e.g. additional infrastructure, pipes, machinery, nutrient inputs, veterinary and animal health costs, advertising, transport costs etc.)

Sub#: 27 Ngati Kahungunu Wairoa Taiwhenua Inc.

Stat# 1 No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Change 7.

Stat# 3 Amend Change 7 to incorporate the Tangata Whenua worldview of the iwi and hapu of Wairoa District, and recognise that all waterbodies above and below ground are outstanding.

Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division

Stat# 15 No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.

Sub#: 32 Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd

Stat# 9 No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the prioritising of outstanding values over significant values.

Sub#: 34 Rayonier Matariki

Stat# 15 No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.

Sub#: 35 Te Tumu Paeroa

Stat# 1 Amend Change 7 to identify and protect the values and attributes for freshwater bodies, which have been specifically identified for protection and enhancement in iwi planning documents.

Sub#: 36 Timberlands Limited

Stat# 15 No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values clearly relate to parameters relevant to outstanding values.

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 12 No specific decision requested, but supports the separation of outstanding and significant values in Plan Change 7.

Stat# 17 No specific decision requested, but supports the hierarchy Plan Change 7 establishes whereby, outstanding values are prioritised over significant values.

C7 Gen NatPolicy General comments on National Policy for Change 7

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

Stat# 2 No specific decision request, but implies support for the identification and management of coastal water as an outstanding water body by stating this is consistent with the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.

Sub#: 8 Ernslaw One Limited

Stat# 1 No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.

Stat# 2 Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and RRMP Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.

Stat# 3 No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).

Stat# 4 No specific decision requested, but implies that Plan Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.

Stat# 5 No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.

Sub#: 12 Genesis Energy Ltd

Stat# 3 No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to give effect to the National Policy Statement Freshwater Management by providing for the continued operation of the Waikaremoana Power Scheme.

Sub#: 14 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group

Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.
Stat#	2	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.
Stat#	3	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).
Stat#	4	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.
Stat#	5	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states the definition of a 'water body' in the Resource Management Act does not include coastal waters or estuaries, implying terminology in Proposed Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.
Stat#	2	No specific decision requested, but states support for the ability to identify water resources located within the coastal environment as outstanding.
Stat#	3	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to include separate issue statements, objectives and policies for outstanding freshwater bodies, from other outstanding water resources located within the coastal environment (e.g. estuaries, coastal wetlands and lagoons).
Stat#	4	Amend Change 7 to include separate issues statements, objectives and policies, so that: a) outstanding freshwater bodies sit clearly under the hierarchy of the National Policy Statement and RRMP Chapter 3.1A, b) outstanding water resources located within the coastal environment sit clearly under the hierarchy of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement and RRMP Chapter 3.2. AND c) Amend 'Principal Reasons and Explanation' statements to clearly reflect this distinction.

Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division

Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.
Stat#	2	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and RRMP Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.
Stat#	3	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).
Stat#	4	No specific decision requested, but implies that Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.
Stat#	5	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

Stat#	17	No specific decision requested, but states support for the same resource management approach to be applied to outstanding water bodies regardless of their location in or out of the coastal environment.
-------	----	---

Sub#: 34 Rayonier Matariki

Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.
Stat#	2	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.
Stat#	3	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).
Stat#	4	No specific decision requested, but implies that Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.
Stat#	5	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.

Sub#: 36	Timberlands Limited
Stat# 1	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.
Stat# 2	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and RRMP Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.
Stat# 3	Amend Change 7 to set out separate provisions for freshwater and coastal water.
Stat# 4	Amend Change 7 to include provisions for coastal water that specifically give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.
Stat# 5	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Change 7 applying the terms 'outstanding values' and 'significant values' to coastal waters.
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited
Stat# 14	No specific decision requested, but supports the deletion of 'fresh' from 'freshwater bodies' to allow the inclusion of estuaries in Proposed Plan Change 7.

C7 Gen Process Process and timing of Change 7

Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat# 4	No specific decision requested, but implies that Council has not fulfilled its Section 32 obligations for Change 7.
Sub#: 5	Department of Conservation
Stat# 4	Ensure Change 7 is in place prior to Plan Change 9 (TANK), or undertaken at the same time.
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat# 23	That Hawke's Bay Regional Council directly consults with affected landowners on Change 7.
Stat# 63	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] wetlands on Change 7.
Stat# 66	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6] on Change 7.
Stat# 70	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon- Wairau Lagoon [ID 10] and wetland on Change 7.
Stat# 72	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Lake Whatuma [ID 11] on Change 7.
Stat# 75	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] on Change 7.
Stat# 77	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Maungawhio Lagoon, lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dune wetlands [ID 14] on Change 7.
Stat# 80	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Mohaka River [ID 15] on Change 7.
Stat# 82	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with landowners near Morere Springs [ID 16] on Change 7.
Stat# 84	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with landowners near Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] on Change 7.
Stat# 87	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Nuhaka River [ID 19] on Change 7.
Stat# 89	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21] on Change 7.
Stat# 101	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Te Hoe River [ID 28] on Change 7.
Stat# 110	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Waiiau River [ID 33] on Change 7.
Stat# 112	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Waihua River [ID 34] on Change 7.
Sub#: 12	Genesis Energy Ltd
Stat# 4	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to give effect to Part 2 of the Resource Management Act by providing for the continued operation of the Waikaremoana Power Scheme.
Stat# 5	No specific decision requested, but states the Section 32 Report for Change 7 does not comply with statutory requirements set out in the Resource Management Act.

Stat#	7	EITHER: Place Proposed Plan Change 7 on hold and defer processing until catchment-based management plans are completed to give full effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management. OR Delete Policy LW3A until such time the relevant catchment-based regional plan change(s) are operative.
Stat#	15	Place Change 7 on hold and defer processing until catchment-based management plans are completed to give full effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	2	No specific decision requested, but states the Section 32 Report for Proposed Plan Change 7 does not meet the statutory obligations set out in Section 32 of the Resource Management Act.
Sub#:	18	Hineuru Iwi Trust
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states that only Ngati Hineuru can identify and evidentially substantiate their relationships and that of their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, waters, sites, waahi tapu and other taonga.
Stat#	3	No specific decision requested, but states the Hineuru Iwi Trust is established on behalf of Ngati Hineuru, to identify, determine and convey Ngati Hineuru relationships, kaitiakitanga, matauranga and tino rangatiratanga in respect of outstanding water bodies.
Stat#	11	That any deliberations relating to the validity of the cultural and spiritual values identified by Ngati Hineuru in the cultural and spiritual values table be discussed with Ngati Hineuru Trust.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	84	EITHER a) Ensure Proposed Plan Change 7 is scheduled to go to hearing before any other catchment-based plan changes, OR b) Ensure Proposed Plan Change 7 is heard concurrently with the TANK Plan Change.
Sub#:	28	Owhaoko C Trust
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states that Owhako C Trust, as a sovereign lawful trust on inherited lands, has not been directly engaged with during the Change 7 process.
Stat#	2	That the Council engages directly with Owhako C Trust regarding Change 7.
Sub#:	32	Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd
Stat#	7	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Section 32 Evaluation Report for Proposed Plan Change 7, particularly the exclusion of economic and consumptive use values as potentially outstanding values.
Stat#	11	Undertake a further Section 32 analysis on Proposed Plan Change 7 as follows: a) determine if the hierarchy proposed in Policy LW3A.1(d) is the most appropriate way to achieve the purpose of the RMA b) determine the economic and social effects (including economic growth and employment) if priority is given to instream values, over primary production values.
Sub#:	35	Te Tumu Paeroa
Stat#	10	That relevant mana whenua have equal input into the identification of outstanding water bodies within Hawke's Bay.
C7 Ch3.1A Gen Chapter 3.1A in General		
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	79	Amend the Anticipated Environmental Results Table in Chapter 3.1A as follows: a) replace references to 'outstanding water body' with 'outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body' b) replace references to 'outstanding water bodies' with 'outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies'
Sub#:	35	Te Tumu Paeroa
Stat#	2	Amend RRMP Chapter 3.1A to demonstrate the specific link to Te Mana o te Wai.
Stat#	3	Amend RRMP Chapter 3.1A to include reference to Mauri throughout the chapter.
Stat#	4	Amend RRMP Chapter 3.1A to include further discussion and specific objectives that focus on the improvement of Mauri.

C7 Obj LW1.1		Objective LW1.1
Sub#: 5	Department of Conservation	
Stat# 5	Retain Objective LW1.1	
Sub#: 8	Ernslaw One Limited	
Stat# 6	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."	
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	
Stat# 24	Amend Objective LW1 to provide for Section 14.3(b) RMA water takes and uses in outstanding waterbodies.	
Stat# 25	Amend Objective LW1 so that land use for farming is recognised and provided for in outstanding waterbodies.	
Sub#: 10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ	
Stat# 1	No specific decision requested, but states support for the inclusion of all water bodies in Objective LW1 (not just freshwater bodies).	
Stat# 2	Amend Objective LW1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water bodies <u>in Hawke's Bay [identified in Schedule 25]</u> ".	
Sub#: 13	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council	
Stat# 2	Amend Objective LW1 to protect outstanding water bodies and their significant values (or similar words), to better implement the NPS-FM, or similar wording that better reflects the NPS-FM.	
Sub#: 14	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group	
Stat# 6	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."	
Sub#: 15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council	
Stat# 1	Amend third paragraph of the principal reasons and explanation for Objective LW1 to read: "...Objective LW1.1 is consistent with the NPSFM which expects [<i>the</i>] regional councils to protect..."	
Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.	
Stat# 69	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values <u>and water</u> quality of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified [listed] in Schedule 25 [Hawke's Bay]."	
Stat# 70	Amend the Principal Reasons and Explanation for Objective LW1.1 to replace the word 'water' with ' <u>freshwater</u> '.	
Sub#: 31	Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division	
Stat# 6	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."	
Sub#: 33	Ravensdown Limited	
Stat# 1	Retain Objective LW1.1.	
Sub#: 34	Rayonier Matariki	
Stat# 6	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."	
Sub#: 35	Te Tumu Paeroa	
Stat# 6	Amend Objective LW1 to add the following: <u>"Recognising the unique characteristics of Maori land and ensuring that, as a result of the legal framework which this land is operated under, there is equal access to sustainable economic development options that have been enjoyed by land owners of general title in the past consistent with the protection of the Outstanding Water Bodies."</u>	
Sub#: 36	Timberlands Limited	
Stat# 6	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."	
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited	
Stat# 13	Retain Objective LW1.	
Sub#: 41	Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	

Stat# 1 Retain Objective LW1.

C7 Pol LW1.1 Policy LW1.1

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

Stat# 6 Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "Assesses the outstanding water bodies identified in Schedule 25 to determine the significant or outstanding values..."

Sub#: 8 Ernslaw One Limited

Stat# 7 Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with 'freshwater bodies'.

Stat# 8 Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [*and any other values that are determined*] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 26 No specific decision requested, but implies that Policy LW1.1(dA) should be amended clarify that where a water body's outstanding value is unaffected by water quality, then water quality does not need to be enhanced.

Stat# 27 No specific decision requested, but implies that Policy LW1.1(dA) should be amended to allow for new takes for human uses (i.e farming), from large water bodies such as the Heretaunga Aquifer.

Stat# 28 Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to refer only to the criteria in Schedule 25, Part 1 Table 1.

Stat# 29 Amend Policy LW1.1(dA) to insert the words 'where appropriate' when referring to the maintenance and/or enhancement of water quality.

Stat# 30 Amend Policy LW1.1(dA) to provide for:
a) Section 14.3(b) RMA water takes and uses, and
b) new water takes for other uses.

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

Stat# 3 Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "assesses [the outstanding] water bodies to determine if they are outstanding, and, where they are outstanding, assess them [identified in Schedule 25] to determine the significant values of those water bodies. This assessment should be made against the criteria set out in Schedule X and include consideration of the values set out in".

Stat# 5 Amend Policy LW1.1(d) to read: "protects the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding water bodies identified [*in Schedule 25*]".

Stat# 6 Amend Policy LW1.1(dA) to read: "maintains, and where necessary enhances, the water quality of those outstanding water bodies identified [*in Schedule 25*], and [*where appropriate*], protects the water quantity of those outstanding water bodies in order to protect their significant values".

Sub#: 12 Genesis Energy Ltd

Stat# 6 Retain POL LW1.1cC; subject to:
- Schedule 25 being amended to include 'hydro- electric power generation' as an outstanding value for Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] and Waikaretaheke River [ID 35].

Sub#: 14 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group

Stat# 7 Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with 'freshwater bodies'.

Stat# 8 Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [*and any other values that are determined*] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."

Sub#: 15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council

Stat# 2 Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete Clause (cC) from Policy LW1.1 and incorporate into Clause (bA)(i) of Policy LW1.2.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 71 Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "assesses the outstanding freshwater bodies identified in Schedule 25 to determine their significant values [of those water bodies]. This assessment shall include[consideration of] taking into account the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy statement for Freshwater Management, and [*any*] other values that the water body contains that are determined to be significant [relevant] taking into account [*local and/or*] regional circumstances."

Stat#	72	Amend Policy LW1.1(d) to read: " <u>gives effect to provisions relating to outstanding freshwater bodies arising from the implementation of Policy LW1A and protects the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding freshwater bodies identified in Schedule 25;</u> "
Stat#	73	Amend Policy LW1.1(dA) to read: "maintains, and where necessary enhances, the water quality of those outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25, and where appropriate, protects the water quantity of those outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies."
Sub#:	31	Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division
Stat#	7	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies'
Stat#	8	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to <u>read:</u> "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [<i>and any other values that are determined</i>] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	2	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...this assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy [<u>s</u>]Statement for Freshwater..."
Stat#	5	Retain Footnote 4 in Policy LW1.1(d).
Stat#	7	No specific decision requested, but states support for hierarchy between outstanding and significant values set out in Policy LW1.
Stat#	8	Retain the 'Principal reasons and explanation' for Policy LW1.
Sub#:	34	Rayonier Matariki
Stat#	7	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies'.
Stat#	8	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [<i>and any other values that are determined</i>] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."
Sub#:	35	Te Tumu Paeroa
Stat#	11	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to expressly take into account the continued sustainable development of Maori owned land due to its special status.
Sub#:	36	Timberlands Limited
Stat#	7	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies'.
Stat#	8	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [<i>and any other values that are determined</i>] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	15	Retain Policy LW1.1.
Sub#:	41	Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ Ltd
Stat#	2	Retain Policy LW1.1.
C7 Pol LW1.2 Policy LW1.2		
Sub#:	8	Ernslaw One Limited
Stat#	9	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.
Stat#	10	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.
Stat#	11	Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	32	No specific decision requested, states support for Policy LW1.2(bA)(i).
Stat#	33	No specific decision requested, but states support for non-regulatory methods having equal status with regulatory methods in order to protect an outstanding waterbody, as set out in Policy LW1.2(bA)(ii)
Stat#	34	No specific decision requested, but implies Policy LW1.2(bA) should be amended to clarify that activities with less than minor effects do not need regional plan provisions (i.e. takes and uses as per Section 14.3(b) of the RMA).
Stat#	35	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so that adverse effects which do not materially reduce the outstanding values present in a waterbody are provided for and managed, rather than completely avoided.

Sub#: 10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ
Stat# 7	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) to read: “in relation to any relevant outstanding waterbodies identified [<i>in Schedule 25</i>]: (i)... (ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water bodies identified [<i>in Schedule 25</i>] will be protected [<i>by regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods or both</i>]; (iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body [<i>identified in Schedule 25.</i>] (iv) <u>list those water bodies known to be outstanding in Schedule 25 of the plan.</u>
Stat# 8	Delete Footnote 4 and Footnote 5, of Policy LW1.
Sub#: 14	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group
Stat# 9	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.
Stat# 10	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.
Stat# 11	Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).
Sub#: 15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council
Stat# 3	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(i) to read: “ <u>Carry out an assessment which identifies the significant values of that outstanding waterbody [and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values as relevant]. This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, and any other relevant values taking into account local and/or regional circumstances.</u> ”
Stat# 4	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) by adding a new clause to read: “(ia) <u>identify the spatial extent of the outstanding and significant values, as relevant.</u> ”
Stat# 5	Amend Policy LW1.2 (bA)(iii) to read: “...significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25; <u>and include cross references to Policy LW3A where appropriate.</u> ”
Stat# 6	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) to read “include regional plan provisions to <u>protect the [manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the]</u> outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25.”
Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat# 74	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) so that the original operative wording for Clause (bA) is retained: " <u>recognise and provide for outstanding freshwater bodies and their values arising from the implementation of Policy LW1A;</u> AND" Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) as follows: a) <u>[(bA)] (bB) "</u> in relation to any relevant outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25: (i) identify the significant values of that outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values [<i>as relevant</i>]; (ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25 will be protected by regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods or both; (iii)include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects, <u>including cumulative adverse effects</u> that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body identified in Schedule 25." AND b) consequential amendments to footnotes 4 and 5 and the explanations and reasons for Policy LW1.
Sub#: 31	Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division
Stat# 9	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.
Stat# 10	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.
Stat# 11	Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).
Sub#: 33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat# 3	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) (i) and (iii) as follows: (i) “identify the significant values of that outstanding waterbody and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values [<i>as relevant</i>]”; (iii) “include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which [<i>avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on</i>] <u>protects</u> the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body...”

Stat#	4	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the requirement to 'avoid' adverse effects on outstanding and significant values in LW1.2(bA) (iii) which is more stringent than the requirements of Objective 11.
Stat#	6	Retain Footnote 5 in Policy LW1.2(bA)(ii).
Sub#:	34	Rayonier Matariki
Stat#	9	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.
Stat#	10	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.
Stat#	11	Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).
Sub#:	36	Timberlands Limited
Stat#	9	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.
Stat#	10	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.
Stat#	11	Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).
Sub#:	37	Transpower New Zealand Limited
Stat#	1	Amend Policy LW1.2 (bA)(iii) as follows: "bA)(iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25, <u>Except, in the case of the National Grid, where the National Grid has a functional, operational or technical need to locate in an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25, manage the arising adverse effects by:</u> <u>a) When undertaking a route, site and method selection process, seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values of the Outstanding waterbody;</u> <u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid adverse effects on the values because of the functional, operational or technical needs of the National Grid, consider utilising the more modified parts of the Outstanding waterbody;</u> <u>c) Adverse effects which cannot be avoided are remedied or mitigated to the extent practicable, having regard to the activity's technical and operational requirements;</u> <u>d) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects to the extent practicable."</u>
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	16	Retain Policy LW1.2.
Sub#:	41	Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ Ltd
Stat#	3	Retain Policy LW1.2.
Stat#	4	No specific decision requested, but states supports for the intention of Policy LW1.2 (bA)(iii) to manage avoid adverse effects that are more than minor, with the inference that minor effects may be acceptable.
C7 Pol LW2.1 Policy LW2.1		
Sub#:	8	Ernstlaw One Limited
Stat#	12	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	36	Amend Policy LW2 to clarify that Section 14.3(b) RMA takes and uses have an 'allowed' status when prioritising values.
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ
Stat#	11	Delete Policy LW2.1(c).
Sub#:	14	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group
Stat#	12	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.
Sub#:	15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council
Stat#	7	Amend Policy LW2.1 by adding a new sub-clause to read: " <u>(bA) Policy LW2.1 does not apply:</u> <u>(i) once the relevant catchment based regional plan change is operative."</u>

Sub#: 19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat# 10	Amend Policy LW2.1 as follows: a) delete Clause (c)(i) b) amend Clause (c)(ii) to read: "Protecting <u>outstanding and significant</u> values of any outstanding waterbody in Schedule 25."
Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat# 75	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) replace references to 'water bodies' with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies' b) replace references to 'outstanding water bodies' with ' <u>outstanding freshwater</u> bodies'
Stat# 76	Amend Policy LW2.2 to reinstate the operative version of Policy LW2.2 which reads: "In relation to catchments not specified in Policy LW2.1, the management approach set out in Policy <u>LW1.1, Policy 1.2, Policy 1.3 and Policy 1.4</u> will apply."
Sub#: 31	Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division
Stat# 12	Amend Policy LW2 to: a) only relate to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.
Sub#: 33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat# 9	Retain Policy LW2.
Sub#: 34	Rayonier Matariki
Stat# 12	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.
Sub#: 36	Timberlands Limited
Stat# 12	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited
Stat# 18	Retain Policy LW2.
Sub#: 41	Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ Ltd
Stat# 5	Retain Policy LW2.1.
Stat# 6	No specific decision requested, but states support for the prioritisation of outstanding and significant values over other values.
C7 Pol LW3A Gen Policy LW3A (General)	
Sub#: 4	Central Hawke's Bay District Council
Stat# 1	No specific decision requested, but states support for the clarification contained in Policy LW3A around 'activity status' and 'evaluation matters' for land use applications adjacent to Outstanding Water Bodies.
Sub#: 5	Department of Conservation
Stat# 7	Amend Policy LW3A.1 as follows: 1"...a consent authority must <i>[have regard to]</i> : (a) <u>Not grant a consent where there is a more than minor effect on</u> <i>[the extent to which the activity would protect]</i> the outstanding value(s) (b) <u>Not grant a consent where there is a more than minor effect</u> <i>[on the extent to which the activity would protect]</i> the significant values. (c) <u>Have regard to</u> whether, in order to protect the waterbody's outstanding values..."
Sub#: 8	Ernslaw One Limited
Stat# 13	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1(a), (b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat# 39	Amend Policy LW3A to require rule regimes to be tailored to each particular outstanding waterbody and its values.

Sub#: 12	Genesis Energy Ltd
Stat# 8	<p>EITHER: Place Proposed Plan Change 7 on hold and defer processing until catchment-based management plans are completed to give full effect to the requirements of NPSFM OR Delete Policy LW3A until such time the relevant catchment-based regional plan change(s) are operative.</p>
Sub#: 17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat# 3	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to Policy LW3A being included in Change 7 before the significant values of the outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25 have been identified.
Stat# 36	<p>EITHER a) Withdraw Policy LW3A until the significant values of Te Whanganui a Orotu / Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] have been identified as part of a subsequent plan change. OR b) Amend Policy LW3A to exempt the Te Whanganui a Orotu / Ahuriri Estuary until its significant values have been identified as part of a subsequent plan change.</p>
Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat# 77	<p>Amend Policy LW3A as follows: "Policy LW3A - Decision Making Criteria – Outstanding <u>Fresh</u>[W]water Bodies 1. In relation to those types of activities identified in Policy LW3A.2, once <u>a resource consent expires</u>, the relevant catchment based regional plan changes is operative or after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner, a consent authority must <u>take into account [have regard to]</u>: (a) the extent to which the effects of the activity would <u>protect or detract from</u> the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 for the relevant outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body (b) the extent to which the effects of the activity would <u>protect or detract from</u> the significant values (if any) identified in Schedule 25 for the relevant outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body (c) whether, in order to protect the freshwater body's outstanding values and significant values: (i).... (ii) time limits, including seasonal [limits], <u>minimum flows or water levels</u>, or other limits on the activity [<i>may</i>] <u>would be appropriate</u> (iii) <u>the effects of the activity either on its own or in combination with similar activities, has effects that are more than minor</u> (d)...</p> <p>2. Policy LW3A.1 [<i>only</i>] applies to the following activities [<i>classified as a discretionary activity or a noncomplying activity by a rule</i>] <u>regulated</u> in a regional plan: (a) "....outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body" (b) "... from an outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body" (c) ".... into an outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body" (d) ".... entering an outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body" (e) "... in the bed of an outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body" (f) a land use consent for any new or increased disturbance of the bed of an outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body [<i>that is not already authorised by a current land</i>] use consent.</p> <p>3. Policy LW3A.1 only applies in the following circumstances: (a) where [<i>a description of</i>] the outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body's outstanding value (s) is stated in Schedule 25 [<i>and/</i>] or (b) where [<i>a description of</i>] the outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body's significant value(s) is stated in Schedule 25.</p>

Stat#	78	Amend the Principal Reason and Explanation for Policy LW3A as follows: “Policy LW3A provides guidance to resource consent applicants and decision-makers when assessing activities which can potentially cause adverse effects <u>including cumulative adverse effects</u> , on outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies. In some cases, the proposed activity may be inappropriate at that location or at certain times of the year. Those types of factors <i>[can]</i> <u>shall</u> be <i>[considered]</i> taken into <u>account</u> by the Consent Authority when assessing resource consent applications to ensure the outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body’s significant values and outstanding values are appropriately protected. Policy LW3A takes effect after the objectives and limits have been set across the region and included in the Regional Resource Management Plan as required by the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management. <u>Where consents have already expired or are due to expire before PC7 becomes operative, they will be assessed in accordance with the limits and targets in the operative regional plan.</u> ”
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	12	Amend Policy LW3A to ensure that existing human related uses of outstanding water bodies are provided for into the future.
Stat#	13	Amend Policy LW3A to exclude existing discharge activities (where there is no change) from the decision making criteria.
Stat#	15	Amend the ‘principal reason and explanation’ for Policy LW3A to read: “...some cases the proposed <u>new or modified</u> activity may be inappropriate at that location or at certain times of the year...”
Sub#:	34	Rayonier Matariki
Stat#	13	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1(a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.
Sub#:	35	Te Tumu Paeroa
Stat#	9	Amend Policy LW3A to include mauri monitoring and cultural health monitoring.
Stat#	12	Amend Policy LW3A to ensure the bespoke requirements of the catchment and the relevant Maori Land are provided for.
Sub#:	41	Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ Ltd
Stat#	7	Retain Policy LW3A.
C7 Pol LW3A.1 Policy LW3A.1		
Sub#:	8	Ernslaw One Limited
Stat#	14	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	38	Amend Policy LW3A.1 as follows: a) delete the requirement for activities to ‘protect’ outstanding and significant values; b) require activities to avoid, remedy or mitigate their adverse effects on identified outstanding values.
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ
Stat#	12	Amend Policy LW3A.1 to read: “In relation to those types of activities identified in Policy LW3A.2, <i>[once the relevant catchment based regional plan change is operative or after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner]</i> , a consent authority must have regard to: (a) The extent to which the activity would protect the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 <u>[or identified through the consenting process]</u> of the relevant outstanding waterbody (b). the extent to which the activity would protect the significant values <i>[if any]</i> identified in Schedule 25 <u>or identified through the consenting process</u> of the relevant outstanding waterbody: (c)... (d) <i>[If there is a conflict between protecting an] How</i> outstanding and <i>[a]</i> significant value[s] of the same water body will be protected. <i>[protection of the outstanding value must be given preference].</i> ”
Sub#:	14	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group
Stat#	13	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1(a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.
Stat#	14	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).
Sub#:	16	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Assoc. Inc.
Stat#	2	Amend Policy LW3A to require Council to undertake the assessments required by sub-clause 1, instead of resource consent applicants.
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand

Stat# 11 Amend Policy LW3A.1 as follows:
a) delete Clause (a)
b) amend Clause (b) to read: "the extent to which the activity would protect the outstanding and significant values *[(if any)] described [identified]* in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding waterbody."

Stat# 12 Delete Policy LW3A.1(c).

Stat# 13 Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).

Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division

Stat# 13 No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1(a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.

Stat# 14 Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).

Sub#: 32 Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd

Stat# 10 Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

Stat# 11 No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A.1 not taking effect until the catchment based management plans are operative.

Stat# 14 Amend Policy LW3A.1 (c) and (d) as follows:

(c) "... any existing discharge of a contaminant into an outstanding waterbody".

(d) "...increase in any existing discharge of a contaminant onto or into land ..."

Sub#: 34 Rayonier Matariki

Stat# 14 Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).

Sub#: 36 Timberlands Limited

Stat# 13 No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1 (a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.

Stat# 14 Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).

Sub#: 37 Transpower New Zealand Limited

Stat# 3 Amend Policy LW3A.1 by adding a new sub-clause (e) to read:

"(e) Specific to the National Grid;

i. The technical and operational requirements and constraints of the National Grid

ii. The national, regional and local benefits of sustainable, secure and efficient electricity transmission

iii. The extent to which adverse effect have been avoided, remedied or mitigated by the route, site and method selection process."

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 19 Amend Policy LW3A.1(a) and (b) and as follows:

(a) the extent to which the activity and its effects would *[protect]* affect the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding waterbody

(b) the extent to which the activity and its effects would *[protect]* affect the significant values (if any) identified in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding waterbody.

C7 Pol LW3A.2 Policy LW3A.2

Sub#: 16 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Assoc. Inc.

Stat# 1 Amend Policy LW3A.2(b) to exclude water transfers within a sub-catchment from effects assessments.

C7 Pol LW3A.3 Policy LW3A.3

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

Stat# 13 Delete Policy LW3A.3.

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

Stat# 14 Amend Policy LW3A.3 as follows:

- delete Clause (a)

- amend Clause (b) to read: "where a description of the outstanding waterbody's outstanding or significant value(s) is stated in Schedule 25."

C7 Ch3.1A AER#7 Ch 3.1A AER #7

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

Stat# 14 Amend AER Number 7, to read: "...The significant values for each outstanding water body listed identified in Schedule 25 are protected *[using regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods, or both]*. Provision is given to protect the significant values of outstanding water bodies that are not included in Schedule 25."

Sub#: 35 Te Tumu Paeroa

Stat# 5 Amend Anticipated Environmental Result Number 7 in RRMP Chapter 3.1A to include mauri monitoring and cultural health monitoring.

C7 C3.2 Gen Chapter 3.2 in RRMP (General)

Sub#: 8 Ernslaw One Limited

Stat# 16 Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows:
a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and
b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.

Sub#: 14 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group

Stat# 16 Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows:
a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and
b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.

Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division

Stat# 16 Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows:
a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and
b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.

Sub#: 34 Rayonier Matariki

Stat# 16 Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows:
a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and
b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.

Sub#: 36 Timberlands Limited

Stat# 16 Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows:
a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and
b) include new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.

C7 Obj 11 Objective 11 in RRMP Ch3.2

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

Stat# 9 Retain Objective 11.

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 40 No specific decision requested, but states that Objective 11 is consistent with the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

Stat# 15 Amend Objective 11 to read: "Protection of the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding water bodies within the Coastal Environment *[listed in Schedule 25]*."

Stat# 16 Retain Explanations and Reasons set out in Paragraph 3.2.8B, for Objective 11.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 80 Amend Objective 11 to read as follows:
"Protection of the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding water *[bodies]* resources within the Coastal Environment listed in Schedule 25."

And

Amend Explanations and Reasons statements at 3.2.8A and 3.2.8B to align with the above changes.

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

Stat#	16	Retain Objective 11.
Stat#	18	Retain explanation and reasons 3.2.8A for Objective 11.
Stat#	19	Retain explanation and reasons 3.2.8B for Objective 11.

C7 Pol C1 Policy C1 in RRMP Ch 3.2

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

Stat# 8 Amend Policy C1.1(i) to read: “identify the significant or outstanding values of that outstanding waterbody...”

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 41 No specific decision requested, states support for Policy C1.1(i)

Stat# 43 Amend Policy C1.1 to specify that activities with less than minor effects do not need regional plan provisions.

Stat# 44 Amend Policy C1.1(iii) so that adverse effects which do not materially reduce the outstanding values present in a waterbody are provided for and managed, rather than completely avoided.

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

Stat# 17 Amend Policy C1.1 to read: “When preparing regional plans, in relation to any relevant outstanding waterbodies *[identified in Schedule 25]*:

(i)...

(ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water bodies identified in Schedule 25 will be protected *[by regulatory methods or non regulatory methods or both;]*”

Sub#: 15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council

Stat# 8 Amend Policy C1.1(i) to read: “identify the significant values of that outstanding waterbody and the spatial *[and/or temporal]* extent of those values as relevant.”

Stat# 9 Amend Policy C1.1(iii) to read: “...outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25; and include cross references to Policy C2, where appropriate.”

Stat# 10 Amend Policy C1.1(iii) to read: “include regional plan provisions to protect the *[manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the]* outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25.”

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 82 Amend Policy C1 as follows:

"POL C1 Problem solving approach – outstanding water bodies

1. When preparing regional plans, in relation to any relevant outstanding water *[bodies] resources* identified in Schedule 25:

(i) identify the significant values of that outstanding water *[body] resource* and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values as relevant;

(ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water *[bodies] resources* identified in Schedule 25 will be protected by regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods or both; 10

(iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects, including cumulative adverse effects, that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water resource *[body]* identified in Schedule 25."

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

Stat# 20 Amend Policy C1.1(i) and (iii) as follows:

"(i) identify the significant values of that outstanding waterbody and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values *[as relevant]*";

"(iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which *[avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on] protects* the outstanding and..."

Stat# 21 No specific decision requested, but opposes the requirement to ‘avoid’ adverse effects on outstanding and significant values in Policy C1.1(iii), given this is more stringent than the requirements of Objective 11.

Stat# 22 No specific decision requested, but states support for hierarchy set out in Policy C1, whereby outstanding values take priority over significant values where conflicts arise.

Stat# 23 Retain the footnote for Policy C1.

Stat# 28 Retain Principal reasons and explanation 3.2.15 for Policy C1.

Stat# 30 Retain principal reason and explanation 3.2.18A for Policy C1.

Sub#: 37	Transpower New Zealand Limited
Stat# 2	<p>Amend Policy POL C1.1(iii) as follows:</p> <p>"(iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25. <u>Except, in the case of the National Grid, where the National Grid has a functional, operational or technical need to locate in an Outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25, manage the arising adverse effects by:</u></p> <p>a) <u>When undertaking a route, site and method selection process, seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values of the Outstanding waterbody;</u></p> <p>b) <u>Where it is not practicable to avoid adverse effects on the values because of the functional, operational or technical needs of the National Grid, consider utilising the more modified parts of the Outstanding waterbody;</u></p> <p>c) <u>Adverse effects which cannot be avoided are remedied or mitigated to the extent practicable, having regard to the activity's technical and operational requirements;</u></p> <p>d) <u>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects to the extent practicable.</u></p> <p><u>Recognising that in some circumstances, adverse effects on the Outstanding Waterbody must be avoided."</u></p>
C7 Pol C2 Gen Policy C2 in RRMP Ch 3.2 (General)	
Sub#: 4	Central Hawke's Bay District Council
Stat# 2	No specific decision requested, but states support for the clarification contained in Policy C2 around 'activity status' and 'evaluation matters' for land use applications adjacent to Outstanding Water Bodies.
Sub#: 10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ
Stat# 18	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Policy C2 and implies similar changes as that which has been requested for Policy LW3A.
Sub#: 17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat# 4	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to Policy C2 being included in Change 7 before the significant values of the outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25 have been identified.
Stat# 37	<p>EITHER</p> <p>a) Withdraw Policy C2 until the significant values of Te Whanganui a Orotu / Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] have been identified as part of a subsequent plan change.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>b) Amend Policy C2 to exempt the Te Whanganui a Orotu / Ahuriri Estuary until its significant values have been identified as part of a subsequent plan change.</p>
Sub#: 23	Napier City Council
Stat# 1	Amend Policy C2.1 to read: "...after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner, <u>or the Hawke's Bay Coastal Plan has been reviewed</u> , a consent authority must have regard to:...."
Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Amend Policy C2 as follows:

"Policy C2 - Decision Making Criteria – Outstanding Water [*Bodies*] Resources in the coastal environment

1. In relation to those types of activities identified in Policy C2.2, once a resource consent expires, or the relevant catchment based regional plan change¹¹ is operative or after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner, a consent authority must take into account [*must have regard to*]:

(a) the extent to which the activity and its effects, including cumulative effects, would protect the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding water resource/body

(b) the extent to which the activity and its effects including cumulative effects, would protect or detract from the significant values (if any) identified in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding water resource/body

(c) whether, in order to protect the water resource's/body's outstanding values and significant values:

(i) the location of the proposed activity is appropriate

(ii) time limits, including seasonal [*able*] limits, or minimum flows, water levels or other limits on the activity, may be appropriate.

(d) If there is a conflict between protecting an outstanding and a significant value of the same water resource/body, protection of the outstanding value must be given preferential protection.

2. Policy C2.1 only applies to the following activities:

(a) a take, use, damming, or diversion of water from an outstanding water resource/body

(b) a change to any [*existing*] authorised take, use, damming or diversion of water from an outstanding water resource/body

(c) a discharge or a change or increase in any discharge of a contaminant into an outstanding water resource/body

(d) a discharge or a change or increase in any discharge of a contaminant onto or into land in circumstances that may result in that contaminant (or, as a result of any natural process from the discharge of that contaminant, any other contaminant) entering an outstanding water resource/body

(e) a land use consent for any new structure in the bed of an outstanding water resource/body

(f) a land use consent for any new or increased disturbance of the bed of an outstanding water resource/body that is not already authorised by a current land use consent.

3. Policy C2.1 only applies in the following circumstances:

(a) where [*a description of*] the outstanding water resource's/body's outstanding value(s) is stated in Schedule 25 and/or

(b) where [*a description of*] the outstanding water resource's/body's significant value(s) is stated in Schedule 25."

AND

Amend Footnote 10 to read "In the case of conflicts arising between outstanding and significant values, the outstanding value(s) will take priority over significant values of the same outstanding water resource/body identified in Schedule 25."

AND

Any consequential changes to the Explanations and Reasons and 3.2.18A and 3.2.18B.

Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	25	Amend Policy C2 to ensure that existing human related uses of outstanding water bodies are provided for into the future.
Stat#	29	Retain Principal reasons and explanation 3.2.15 for Policy C2.
Stat#	31	Amend principal reason and explanation 3.2.18B for Policy C2 to read: "...In some cases the proposed <u>new or modified</u> activity may be inappropriate at that location..."

C7 Pol C2.1		Policy C2.1 in RRMP Ch 3.2
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	42	No specific decision requested, but states support for non-regulatory methods having equal status with regulatory methods in order to protect an outstanding waterbody, as set out in Policy C.2.1.
Stat#	45	Amend Policy C2 as follows: a) delete the requirement for activities to 'protect' outstanding and significant values, b) require activities to avoid, remedy or mitigate their adverse effects on identified outstanding values.
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand

Stat# 15 Amend Policy C2.1 as follows:
a) delete Clause (a)
b) amend Clause (b) to read: “the extent to which the activity would protect the outstanding and significant values (if any) described [identified] in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding waterbody.”

Stat# 16 Delete Policy C2.1(c).

Stat# 17 Delete Policy C2.1(d).

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

Stat# 24 No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy C2 not taking effect until the catchment based management plans are operative.

Sub#: 37 Transpower New Zealand Limited

Stat# 4 Amend Policy C2.1 by adding a new sub-clause (e) to read:
“(e) Specific to the National Grid;
i. The technical and operational requirements and constraints of the National Grid
ii. The national, regional and local benefits of sustainable, secure and efficient electricity transmission
iii. The extent to which adverse effect have been avoided, remedied or mitigated by the route, site and method selection process.”

C7 Pol C2.2 Policy C2.2 in RRMP Ch 3.2

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 46 Amend Policy C2.2 to require rule regimes to be tailored to each particular outstanding waterbody and its values.

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

Stat# 26 Amend Policy C2.2 (c) and (d) as follows:
“(c) a discharge or a change or increase in any existing discharge of a contaminant into an outstanding waterbody”
“(d) a discharge or a change or increase in any existing discharge of a contaminant onto or into land in circumstances...”

Stat# 27 Amend Policy C2.2 to exclude existing discharge activities (where there is no change) from the decision making criteria.

C7 Pol C2.3 Policy C2.3 in RRMP Ch 3.2

Sub#: 10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

Stat# 19 Delete Policy C2.3.

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

Stat# 18 Amend Policy C2.3 as follows:
a) delete Clause (a)
b) amend Clause (b) to read: “... waterbody’s outstanding or significant value(s) is stated in Schedule 25.”

C7 Glossary Gen Glossary in general

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

Stat# 10 ‘Outstanding water body’ - Amend definition to include wetlands.

Stat# 13 Add a new definition for ‘significant value.’

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 16 No specific decision requested, but implies that a new definition for ‘significant values’ should be included in Change 7.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 81 Add a new glossary definition for ‘outstanding water resource in the coastal environment’ (or words of like meaning and intent).

Stat# 85 Add a new glossary definition for ‘Hauora o te wai’, which includes:
a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective
b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.

Stat#	86	Add a new glossary definition for 'Ki Uta ki Tai', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
Stat#	87	Add a new glossary definition for 'Mana o te Wai', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
Stat#	88	Add a new glossary definition for 'Mahinga kai area' which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
Stat#	89	Add a new glossary definition for 'Mahinga kai site', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
Stat#	90	Add a new glossary definition for 'Mauri', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
Stat#	91	Add a new glossary definition for 'Whakapapa o te wai', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
Stat#	92	Add a new glossary definition for 'Kohanga ika', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.

C7 Glossary 'OWB' Meaning of 'outstanding water body'	
Sub#:	3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	2 'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to read: " <u>'Outstanding freshwater body' Are those water bodies identified in a regional policy statement or regional plan as having outstanding values, including ecological, landscape, recreational and spiritual values. [Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have one or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s).]</u> "
Sub#:	8 Ernslaw One Limited
Stat#	17 'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means <u>freshwater</u> bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof...."
Sub#:	9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	7 No specific decision requested, but implies the definition of 'outstanding water body' should be amended to reflect the definition of 'outstanding water body' in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.
Stat#	12 Amend Change 7 so that two or more 'outstanding' criteria are met before a waterbody is found to be outstanding.
Stat#	47 'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to require two or more 'outstanding' criteria to be met before a waterbody is classified as outstanding.
Stat#	48 'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to: a) include 'water use' as an outstanding value, b) include 'land use for primary production' as an outstanding value.
Stat#	50 No specific decision requested, but states the definition of 'outstanding water body' in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management does not exclude primary production, implying the definition should be amended to reflect this.
Sub#:	10 Forest & Bird Society of NZ

Stat# 20 'Outstanding water body' – Amend to read: “means any water body [freshwater bodies and estuaries], or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 or through a resource consenting or other appropriate process, that has[ve] one or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s) as determined by the criteria in Schedule X.”

Sub#: 12 Genesis Energy Ltd

Stat# 2 No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to give effect to the National Policy Statement for Renewable Electricity Generation by providing for the continued operation of the Waikaremoana Power Scheme.

Stat# 9 No specific decision requested, but states definition of 'outstanding water body' is inconsistent with the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.

Stat# 11 'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to read: “means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have one or more [outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s)] national value(s) as set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2014. These values are: 'Ecosystem health'; 'Human health for recreation'; 'Natural form and character'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Fishing'; 'Irrigation, cultivation and food production'; 'Animal drinking water'; 'Wai tapu'; 'Water supply'; 'Commercial and industrial use'; 'Hydro-electric power generation'; 'Transport and Tauranga waka'.”

Sub#: 14 Hawke's Bay Forestry Group

Stat# 17 'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: “Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof....”

Sub#: 31 Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division

Stat# 17 'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: “Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof....”

Sub#: 32 Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd

Stat# 8 No specific decision requested, but implies Primary Production water use should have the ability to be identified as an outstanding value in Proposed Plan Change 7.

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

Stat# 32 'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to read: “means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have one or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreational, landscape, [geology], natural character or ecological[y] value(s).”

Sub#: 34 Rayonier Matariki

Stat# 17 'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: “Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof.....”

Sub#: 36 Timberlands Limited

Stat# 17 'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: “Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof...”

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 2 No specific decision requested, but states that an outstanding water body should be outstanding in its own right and the threshold for outstanding should be very high, implying that Schedule 25 should be amended in that context.

Stat# 10 'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to read: “Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have [one] two or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s). unless exceptional circumstances demonstrate one clearly outstanding value which is remarkable in the context of the Region.”

C7 Glossary 'outstand Meaning of 'outstanding'

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 3 'Outstanding' - Amend definition to read: “for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means [conspicuous], eminent, and/or remarkable in the context of the Hawke's Bay Region.”

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

Stat# 11 'Outstanding' - Retain definition.

Stat#	12	Add a new definition for 'outstanding value.'
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	3	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the definition of 'outstanding' referring to a single 'outstanding' criterion.
Stat#	49	'Outstanding' – Amend definition to read: "for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means conspicuous, eminent, and <i>[/or]</i> remarkable <u>on a national basis. <i>[in the context of the Hawke's Bay Region.]</i>"</u>
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ
Stat#	21	'Outstanding' - No specific decision requested, but states support for the definition of 'outstanding'.
Sub#:	12	Genesis Energy Ltd
Stat#	12	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the 'regional context' referred to in the definition of 'outstanding'.
Stat#	13	No specific decision requested, but states the 'regional context' referred to in the definition of 'outstanding' is inconsistent with Policy LW1.1(cC), implying opposition.
Stat#	14	'Outstanding' - Amend definition to read: "for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means conspicuous, eminent, and/or remarkable in <i>[the context of the Hawke's Bay Region]</i> <u>New Zealand</u> ".
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	45	'Outstanding' – Amend definition to read "for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means <i>[conspicuous]</i> , eminent, and/or remarkable in the context of the Hawke's Bay Region."
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	11	'Outstanding' - Retain definition.
C7 Schedule 25 Gen Schedule 25 in general		
Sub#:	1	Bayliss, Kathryn
Stat#	7	Amend Schedule 25, Table 2 to include the sizes of all lakes and wetlands, and the length of all rivers.
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	5	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to those water bodies in Schedule 25 being identified as having 'outstanding' spiritual and cultural values without an associated description of those values.
Stat#	37	No specific decision requested, but implies Table 2 should be amended so the outstanding values are clearly articulated.
Sub#:	4	Central Hawke's Bay District Council
Stat#	4	Amend Schedule 25 to include more detail in the 'description of outstanding values column', for outstanding water bodies.
Sub#:	5	Department of Conservation
Stat#	26	Amend Schedule 25, Column 3, Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka [ID 6] to read: "Ecology (<u>indigenous bird populations</u>)."
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states the definition of 'outstanding' is not reflected by the high number of water bodies in Schedule 25, implying that Schedule 25 should be amended to so it is consistent with the definition of 'outstanding'.
Stat#	2	No specific decision requested, but states the definition of 'outstanding' is not reflected by water bodies in Schedule 25 which have highly modified environments, implying that Schedule 25 should be amended to so it is consistent with the definition of 'outstanding'.
Stat#	10	Amend Schedule 25 as follows: a) reapply 'outstanding' criteria which is stricter with a higher threshold of 'outstandingness', b) identify only pristine, or low human intervention waterbodies, as outstanding water bodies.
Stat#	13	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the entire spatial extent of an aquifer or river being classified as outstanding, if only a small area meets the 'outstanding' criteria.

Stat#	14	No specific decision requested, but states the 'outstanding' criteria has not been robustly applied given the huge extent of some outstanding water bodies (i.e. Heretaunga Aquifer, Ngaruroro River), implying opposition Schedule 25.
Stat#	15	Amend Schedule 25 so that the outstanding status is limited to the section of the water body which meets the 'outstanding' criteria.
Stat#	31	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25, Table 2 should be amended to include the spatial extent of the significant and outstanding values determined through Policy LW1.2(bA)(I).
Stat#	51	Amend Schedule 25 so that a water body must have two or more outstanding values in order to be qualify as an outstanding water body.
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ
Stat#	24	Amend Schedule 25 to include the 'outstanding water bodies assessment criteria' used by the Expert Panel to identify outstanding water bodies in Hawke's Bay.
Stat#	25	Amend Schedule 25 to clarify how 'Outstanding Values' and sub-values' in Table 1 interact with 'significant values' in Table 2.
Stat#	26	Amend Schedule 25 by deleting those values which are not found with the water body itself, such as primary production.
Stat#	27	Amend Schedule 25 to include known significant values, particularly those identified by the Expert Panel, for water bodies that have an asterisk (*).
Sub#:	12	Genesis Energy Ltd
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25 should be amended to include social and economic values.
Stat#	10	No specific decision requested, but implies the process used to identify outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25 should be consistent with the process set out in Policy LW1.1cC.
Sub#:	14	Hawke's Bay Forestry Group
Stat#	18	Amend Schedule 25 to identify the sections of each river which contain the outstanding values(s) AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	3	No specific decision requested, but implies economic and consumptive use values should have the ability to be considered as 'outstanding values' in Proposed Plan Change 7.
Stat#	5	Amend Schedule 25 to include only those water bodies which are truly remarkable.
Stat#	7	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25 should be amended to include: a) a detailed explanation of each outstanding value in Schedule 25, b) a set of assessment tools for each outstanding value, which can be used to measure whether a proposed activity can occur in a manner which protects the outstanding value(s) of the water body.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	5	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 as follows: a) amend Schedule 25 to provide a separate section for outstanding waters within the coastal environment b) make consequential amendments to objectives polices and AERs in RRMP Chapter 3.2 to reflect this separation.
Stat#	93	Amend Schedule 25 to separate outstanding freshwater bodies from outstanding water resources in the coastal environment.
Stat#	94	Amend Schedule 25 to clearly articulate the outstanding values and significant values, including significant cultural and/or tikanga Maori values.
Stat#	95	Amend Schedule 25 to identify the hapu with mana whenua and mana moana over each of the outstanding freshwater bodies and outstanding water resources in the coastal environment.
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	44	Delete 'geology' as an outstanding value from Schedule 25.
Stat#	51	No specific decision requested, but states that the 'primary production' significant value is confusing by referring to 'other urban activities' in brackets.
Sub#:	36	Timberlands Limited

Stat# 18 Amend Schedule 25 to identify the sections of each river which contain the outstanding values(s) AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 1 No specific decision requested, but implies that those water bodies which have been identified as outstanding solely for cultural and spiritual values should be deleted from Schedule 25 and provided for in the relevant catchment based plan change.

Stat# 3 No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25 should be amended to delete those water bodies which have similar values to other water bodies across the region and do not satisfy the test of being 'outstanding' on a regional basis.

Stat# 8 No specific decision requested, but implies that a water body does not meet the definition of 'outstanding' for the Australasian Bittern if there are multiple water bodies which share this same value, implying water bodies with this value should be deleted from Schedule 25.

Stat# 9 No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25 should be amended to ensure all water bodies:
- are superior to or stand out from others
- meet the definition of outstanding in Change 7
- are outstanding in their own right.

Stat# 24 Amend Column 3 of Table 2, in Schedule 25 as follows:
a) Cultural[,] & spiritual
b) Insert a comma between all others values.

C7 Schedule 25 New Schedule 25 (new content)

Sub#: 1 Bayliss, Kathryn

Stat# 1 Add the Makaroro River to Schedule 25, with specific reference to the following outstanding values:
- 'Cultural and Spiritual: Wahi Tapa, Wahi toanga, kainga, battle site, pa'; 'Ecology: native birds, native fish, native plants, aquatic macro-invertebrates'; 'Landscape: 'scenic, natural characteristics'; 'Natural character: high naturalness, including hydrological, ecological and geological features'; 'Recreation: kayaking, fishing, swimming, tramping'; 'Geology'.

Sub#: 7 Elderkamp, Dan

Stat# 1 No specific decision requested, but implies the Makaroro River should be included in Change 7 for the following outstanding values: 'visual'; 'geological'; 'scenic'; 'recreational'; 'ecological'; 'historic'.

Stat# 2 Amend Schedule 25 to include Makaroro River as an outstanding water body.

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

Stat# 38 Amend Table 2 in Schedule 25 as follows:
a) add an additional column titled 'outcome/indicator'
b) add outcomes and/or indicators that can be used to assess whether the outstanding values of each water body in Schedule 25 is being protected.

Sub#: 29 Pain, Gerard

Stat# 1 Add the Makaroro River to Schedule 25, with specific reference to the following values:
- 'it runs through 'Significant Conservation Land '; 'is an ecologically significant vegetation, with habitat for threatened fauna and flora species'; 'is a braided riverbed of a 'nationally original rare' ecosystem type'; 'is a small area of freshwater wetland and seepzone habitat'; 'is a nationally vulnerable long-tailed bat area of activity within the area'.

Stat# 2 Add the Smith Stream to Schedule 25.

Stat# 3 Add the Middle Stream to Schedule 25.

Stat# 4 Add the tributaries that feed into the main rivers from the Ruahine and Kaweka Ranges [ID 4] to Schedule 25, as outstanding water bodies in their own right.

Sub#: 30 Palmer, Elizabeth

Stat# 1 Add the Mangapoike River to Schedule 25.

Sub#: 39 Tully, Adrienne

Stat# 1 Add the Makaroro River to the list of outstanding water bodies in Change 7.

C7 Schedule 25.1 Schedule 25 Part 1 (overview of categories for outstanding values...)

Sub#: 1	Bayliss, Kathryn
Stat# 5	Amend Table 1 of Schedule 25 to include two new sub-values for 'Recreation' as being " <u>- 'swimming'; 'walking along riversides and lakes'.</u> "
Stat# 6	Delete 'angling' from Table 1, Column 3, 'Recreation' sub-values.
Sub#: 2	Booster Wine Group
Stat# 3	Add an additional outstanding value category to Table 1, of Schedule 25 which reads: " <u>- primary production water use.</u> "
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat# 4	EITHER Amend Change 7 so that the 'outstanding' criteria is stricter with a higher threshold, so only pristine waterbodies with a low level of human use are found to be outstanding; OR If waterbodies that have high human land and water use are found to be outstanding, then add a new 'outstanding' criteria for human uses (i.e. land and water use for farming) for inclusion as a potential outstanding value.
Stat# 52	Amend Table 1 to include specific 'outstanding' criteria for each value set with a high 'outstanding' threshold.
Stat# 53	Amend Table 1 to include new text which states that the outstanding classification will limited the section(s) of the water body where the 'outstanding criteria' is met.
Stat# 54	Amend Table 1 to include water use and land use for primary production as an outstanding value, with associated criteria.
Sub#: 10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ
Stat# 22	Amend the description of 'Natural Character' in Table 1, of Schedule 25 to read: " a water body with high naturalness exhibiting <i>[an]</i> exceptional <i>[combination of]</i> natural processes, natural patterns, <i>[and]</i> <u>or</u> natural elements, with low levels of modifications to the river, its ecosystems and <u>or</u> the surrounding landscape."
Stat# 23	Add a new sub value for 'Recreation' in Table 1 of Schedule 25 which reads: " <u>swimming</u> "
Sub#: 12	Genesis Energy Ltd
Stat# 16	Amend Table 1 of Schedule 25, to include the National Values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement Freshwater Management.
Sub#: 15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council
Stat# 11	Amend Table 1, Column 3 heading to read: " <u>S[s]ub V[v]alues</u> "
Stat# 12	Amend Table 1, Column 3, cultural and spiritual sub-values to read: " <u>...wai [T]tapu...</u> "
Sub#: 18	Hineuru Iwi Trust
Stat# 4	Add the following sub values for 'Cultural and Spiritual' into Table 1 of Schedule 25: <u>- 'mauri (the mauri (life force and life supporting capacity) and mana of the waterbody and catchment)';</u> <u>'contemporary esteem (the waterbody and catchment has special amenity or educational significance to Ngati Hineuru)';</u> <u>'travel or trade (the waterbody and catchment has special amenity or educational significance to Ngati Hineuru)';</u> <u>'taniwha: (Ngati Hineuru have identified taniwha as residing in the water resource)';</u> <u>'whakawhanaungatanga (the water resource and its catchment are important and symbolic of Hineuru connectivity with whanaunga)';</u> <u>'rangatiratanga (Ngati Hineuru exercise rangatiratanga (self- determination) in an area of interest in which the waterbody and its catchment is situated)';</u> <u>'kaitiakitanga (Ngati Hineuru exercise kaitiakitanga over the water resource).'</u>
Sub#: 20	Jet Boating New Zealand
Stat# 2	No specific decision requested, but states support for the recognition of jet boating as a recreational activity, in Table 1 of Schedule 25.
Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat# 68	Retain the sub-values set out in Schedule 25, Table 1.
Sub#: 33	Ravensdown Limited

Stat#	46	Amend Schedule 25, Part 1 as follows: a) delete repetition of sub-values and values listed under the descriptions in Table 1 b) -use consistent terminology and terms in Table 1, specifically remove reference to angling and fishing c) -amend second paragraph of Part 1 to read “ <u>Additional</u> information held by HBRC on the outstanding and significant values...”
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	20	No specific decision requested, but states support for Table 1, located in Schedule 25, and the associated outstanding values and sub values.
Stat#	21	Amend the advisory note located in Schedule 25, Part 1 as follows: “To be identified as ‘outstanding’, the water body must feature at least [one] <u>two</u> outstanding values. The water body may also feature other significant values...”
Stat#	22	No specific decision requested but states support for cultural and spiritual being identified as one value, as set out in Table 1.
Stat#	23	Retain Table 1 in Schedule 25.

C7 Schedule 25.2 Schedule 25 Part 2 (OWBs in HB and their values)

Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	1	Amend Schedule 25 to delete freshwater bodies that are not ‘quite out of the ordinary on a regional basis’ in Hawke’s Bay.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	5	No specific decision requested, but opposes the low ‘outstanding’ thresholds applied in Change 7.
Sub#:	10	Forest & Bird Society of NZ
Stat#	28	Amend Schedule 25 to ensure the significant values listed for each water body is consistent with those identified by the Expert Panel.
Stat#	29	Amend Schedule 25 to reinstate any outstanding water bodies removed from Schedule 25 between the “Draft” and “Notified” versions of Change 7.
Sub#:	11	Forest Management (NZ) Ltd
Stat#	1	Amend Schedule 25 as follows: a) remove reference to the entire rivers b) clearly identify the section(s) of each river where the outstanding values are present.
Sub#:	15	Hawke’s Bay Regional Council
Stat#	13	Amend the single asterisk notation in Schedule 25 Part 2 to read: “*....The significant values for outstanding water bodies within the Tutaekuri, Ahuriri, Ngaruroro, Karamu catchments have been included based on current information at time <u>Hawke’s Bay Regional Council adopted</u> Plan Change 9 for notification (October 2019).”
Stat#	14	Delete the double asterisk notation, and associated symbols, from Part 2 in Schedule 25.
Stat#	15	That the Hearing Panel consider the full set of evidence for each outstanding water body proposed in Schedule 25, making amendments where appropriate, while giving particular consideration to: a) any new information and evidence provided during the Change 7 submission period; b) any verbal evidence provided by iwi authorities and local marae and hapu groups during the Change 7 hearings; c) the Council’s obligations with respect to Section 32 of the Resource Management Act.
Stat#	25	Amend Table 2, Column 4, to provide more detail around the significant values associated with the outstanding water bodies in the Tutaekuri, Ahuriri, Ngaruroro and Karamu (TANK) catchments.
Sub#:	17	Hawke’s Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the identification of a water body as outstanding in Schedule 25, when the significant values of that water bodies are not known.
Sub#:	25	Ngamatea Farming Company Ltd
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to 38 water bodies being identified as ‘quite out of the ordinary on a regional basis’.
Stat#	3	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to water bodies in Schedule 25 being listed as outstanding, where those values have not been described.

Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	98	Amend Part 2 of Schedule 25 so that outstanding freshwater bodies and outstanding water resources in the coastal environment are in a separate tables.
Sub#:	27	Ngati Kahungunu Wairoa Taiwhenua Inc.
Stat#	2	Amend Schedule 25 to identify all water bodies, both above and below ground, within Wairoa District as a single outstanding water body.
Sub#:	32	Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to water bodies being identified as 'outstanding' without evidence or justification.
Stat#	6	Amend Table 2, Schedule 25 to delete water bodies that are not truly outstanding, and are not supported by a robust RMA Section 32 evaluation.
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	47	Retain the introduction, and single and double asterisk notations, contained in Part 2 of Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Hautapu Schedule 25.2.1 - Hautapu River		
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	6	Delete the Hautapu River [ID 1] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	6	Delete the Hautapu River [ID 1] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	18	Hineuru Iwi Trust
Stat#	5	Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Hautapu River [ID 1], in Schedule 25 to include the following key values: - ' <u>mauri</u> '; ' <u>whakawhanaungatanga</u> '; ' <u>travel and trade</u> '; ' <u>rohe boundary</u> '; ' <u>Ngatapa Pa and kainga</u> '; ' <u>mahinga kai</u> '; ' <u>waahi tapu (burial site)</u> '; ' <u>kaitiakitanga</u> '; ' <u>acknowledged in korero tuku iho (Tauparapara)</u> '.
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	19	Delete the Hautapu River [ID 1] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	30	Add the following 'significant values' for the Hautapu River [ID 1]: " - ' <u>Nohoanga/Pahi</u> '; ' <u>Fish passage</u> '; ' <u>Fish spawning</u> '; ' <u>Waahi taonga</u> '; ' <u>Waahi tapu</u> '; ' <u>Mahinga kai</u> '; ' <u>Tauranga waka</u> '; ' <u>Wai Tapu</u> '; ' <u>Rohe Boundary</u> '; ' <u>Korero tawhito</u> '; ' <u>Maramataka</u> '; ' <u>Whakapapa o te tangata</u> '; ' <u>Life-supporting capacity</u> '; ' <u>Taonga rongoa</u> '."
Stat#	103	Add a new 'outstanding value' titled ' <u>Wairua</u> ' to all outstanding freshwater bodies and outstanding freshwater resources in Schedule 25.
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	45	Delete the Hautapu River [ID 1] from Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Heretaunga Schedule 25.2.2 - Heretaunga Aquifer		
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	55	No specific decision requested, but implies the implications for the community of identifying the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] as an outstanding water body should be considered as part of Change 7.
Stat#	56	Delete the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] from Schedule 25.
Stat#	57	Amend the outstanding description for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] to emphasise its current economic importance.
Stat#	58	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] being identified as having outstanding geology values.
Stat#	59	Add two new 'outstanding values' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] as follows: " - <u>primary production water use</u> " and " - <u>primary production land use</u> ."
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand

Stat#	6	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Heretaunga Aquifer being identified as having outstanding geological values.
Stat#	8	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Heretaunga Aquifer being identified as an 'outstanding waterbody' due to significant implications for growers; and lack of precedent in New Zealand.
Stat#	20	Delete the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	9	Amend the name of the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] in Column 2, Schedule 25 to read: "Heretaunga <u>Plains</u> Aquifer <u>System</u> ."
Stat#	10	Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25: - <u>Whakapapa o te wai: The connectivity between the Heretaunga Plains Aquifer System and culturally significant/iconic rivers and tributaries;</u> - <u>Ki Uta ki Tai: The flow of water from the mountains to the sea – Including through the unique layers of strata that make up our aquifer systems</u> - <u>Hauora o te wai: (In Part) The unique cleansing that occurs with hydrogeology, where wai passes through the whenua and is cleansed over time and distance, then re-emerges as springs that contribute clean water to surface water bodies – to our rivers, lakes and streams.</u> - <u>Muriwaihou."</u>
Stat#	67	Add the following 'significant values' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2]: " - <u>'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "
Stat#	99	Amend name of the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] to read: "Heretaunga <u>Plains</u> Aquifer <u>System</u> "
Stat#	101	Add the following 'significant values' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2]: " - <u>'hydrogeological processes'; 'aquifer recharge'; 'puna wai' ; 'freshwater spring's source'.</u> "
Sub#:	32	Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd
Stat#	2	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] being identified as an Outstanding Water Body.
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	33	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] .
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	25	Retain the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Karamu Schedule 25.2.3 - Karamu River		
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	60	Delete the Karamu River [ID 3] from Schedule 25.
Stat#	61	Add new outstanding values for the Karamu River [ID 3] as follows: " - <u>primary production water use</u> " and " - <u>primary production land use.</u> "
Sub#:	15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council
Stat#	16	Amend Table 2, Karamu River [ID 3], Column 4 to read: "...Indigenous aquatic populations particularly patiki, [and] whitebait, <u>and</u> macroinvertebrate communities."
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	21	Delete the Karamu River [ID 3] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 11 Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Karamu River [ID 3] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25:
 "- Whakapapa o te wai: The Karamu receives spring water from within the whenua, connecting both spiritually and physically to the Heretaunga Muriwaihou – the Heretaunga Plains Aquifer System.
 - Ki Uta ki Tai: The flow of water from the mountains to the sea – From the Raukawa and Kaokaoroa Ranges through Lake Poukawa, Pekapeka and down into Heretaunga, and from Kohinerakau into the streams that feed into the Karamu.
 - Hauora o te wai: In part - The unique cleansing that occurs with hydrogeology, where the wai passes through the whenua and is cleansed over time and distance, then re-emerges as springs that contribute to the Karamu River."

Stat# 31 Add the following 'significant values' for the Karamu River [ID 3]:
 "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 46 Delete the Karamu River [ID 3] from Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Ranges wetl Schedule 25.2.4 - Kaweka & Ruahine Ranges wetlands

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 7 Delete the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges Wetlands [ID 4] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

Stat# 15 Add a new significant value for the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] as being "- Ecological values due to rare habitat type in Hawke's Bay."

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 62 EITHER:
 Delete Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] wetlands from Schedule 25
 OR
 Identify two or more 'outstanding' criteria for the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges wetlands, and map these areas.

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat# 7 Delete the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges Wetlands [ID 4] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

Stat# 22 Delete the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] wetlands from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 26 Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges Wetlands [ID 4]:
 "- 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."

Stat# 32 Add the following 'significant values' for the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges Wetlands [ID 4]:
 "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 47 Delete the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] wetlands from Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Kaweka Lak Schedule 25.2.5 - Lake Rotoroa & Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes)

Sub#: 1 Bayliss, Kathryn

Stat# 8 Amend Schedule 25, Table 2, Column 3, 'Description of Outstanding Values' for Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes) [ID 5] to delete the fourth paragraph that incorrectly refers to the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges wetlands.

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 64 No specific decision requested, but supports Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna [ID 5] being identified as outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25.

Sub#: 15 Hawke's Bay Regional Council

Stat# 17 Amend Table 2, Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes) [ID 5], Column 4, to read: "[m]Mahinga kai"

Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat# 33	Add the following 'significant values' for the Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes) [ID 5]: " - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited
Stat# 26	Retain Lake Rotoroa / Rototuna [ID 5] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 L Poukawa Schedule 25.2.6 - Lake Poukawa & Pekapeka swamp	
Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat# 39	Delete the following text from Schedule 25, Lake Poukawa [ID 6]: [" <i>Tangata whenua of the region have advised that Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna [ID 5] have outstanding cultural and spiritual values.**</i> "]
Stat# 40	Delete 'hydrological' as a significant value for Lake Poukawa [ID 6].
Stat# 41	Amend Schedule 25, Lake Poukawa [ID 6] to delete reference to [<i>'social and cultural activities'</i>] and [<i>'mahinga kai'</i>] and replace with " <u>Customary cultural activities including tuna (eel) harvesting.</u> "
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat# 65	Delete Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6] from Schedule 25.
Sub#: 15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council
Stat# 18	Amend Table 2, Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6], Column 3, Paragraph 2 to read: " <u>[The Lake] Lake Poukawa</u> has been declared a non-commercial eel fishery, one of only a few lakes in New Zealand to have this designation"
Stat# 19	Amend Table 2, Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6], Column 4, to read: " <u>[m]Mahinga kai</u> ".
Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat# 27	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6]: " - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."
Stat# 34	Add the following 'significant values' for the Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6]: " - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited
Stat# 5	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25; Lake Poukawa [ID 6] should be amended to remove references to an outstanding habitat for the Australasian Bittern.
Stat# 48	Delete Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6] from Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 L Tutira Schedule 25.2.7 - Lake Tutira (incl. Aropaoanui River & Papakiri Stream)	
Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat# 8	Delete Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River and Papkiri Stream) [ID 7] from Schedule 25.
Sub#: 5	Department of Conservation
Stat# 16	Add a new significant value for Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River + Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] as being " - <u>ecological (bird values).</u> "
Sub#: 6	Donovan, Bryce
Stat# 1	Delete Lake Tutira and Papakiri Stream [ID 7] from Schedule 25.
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat# 67	Delete Lake Tutira [ID 7] from Schedule 25.
Sub#: 13	Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council
Stat# 4	Add a new 'outstanding value' for Lake Tutira [ID 7] as being " - ' <u>recreation</u> '.
Stat# 5	Add a new 'significant value' for Lake Tutira [ID 7] as being " - ' <u>trout fishery</u> '.
Sub#: 15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council

Stat#	20	Amend Table 2, Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River + Papakiri Stream) [ID 7], Column 3, Paragraph 2 to read: "...signific[i]ant".
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	8	Delete Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River and Papkiri Stream) [ID 7] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	23	Delete Lake Tutira [ID 7] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	22	Maungaharuru-Tangitu Trust
Stat#	2	No specific decision requested, but states support for Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River & Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] being identified as an outstanding water body, with outstanding cultural and spiritual values.
Stat#	3	Amend Schedule 25, Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River & Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] as follows: a) delete references to 'Aropaoanui River' and replace with ' <u>Aropaoanui/Arapawanui River</u> ' b) clarify that Ngati Kurumokihi view the water bodies holistically and as a whole from the former inlet of Papakiri Stream, Lake Tutira, the outlet of Mahiaruhe, which flows into the Waikoau River, and then into the Arapawanui River. c) delete references to 'Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River & Papakiri Stream)' and replace with ' <u>Lake Tutira (including Papakiri Stream, Mahiaruhe Stream + Waikoau River + Aropaoanui/Arapawanui River)</u> '. d) delete text 'the milk of our ancestors.'
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	35	Add the following 'significant values' for Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River and Papkiri Stream) [ID 7]: "- ' <u>Nohoanga/Pahi</u> '; ' <u>Fish passage</u> '; ' <u>Fish spawning</u> '; ' <u>Waahi taonga</u> '; ' <u>Waahi tapu</u> '; ' <u>Mahinga kai</u> '; ' <u>Tauranga waka</u> '; ' <u>Wai Tapu</u> '; ' <u>Rohe Boundary</u> '; ' <u>Korero tawhito</u> '; ' <u>Maramataka</u> '; ' <u>Whakapapa o te tangata</u> '; ' <u>Life-supporting capacity</u> '; ' <u>Taonga rongoa</u> '."
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	49	Delete Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River + Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] from Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 L Waikareiti Schedule 25.2.8 - Lake Waikareiti		
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	9	Delete Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	5	Department of Conservation
Stat#	17	Add a new significant value for Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] as being " <u>-naturalness</u> ."
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	68	Delete Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	9	Delete Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	36	Add the following 'significant values' for Lake Waikareiti [ID 8]: "- ' <u>Nohoanga/Pahi</u> '; ' <u>Fish passage</u> '; ' <u>Fish spawning</u> '; ' <u>Waahi taonga</u> '; ' <u>Waahi tapu</u> '; ' <u>Mahinga kai</u> '; ' <u>Tauranga waka</u> '; ' <u>Wai Tapu</u> '; ' <u>Rohe Boundary</u> '; ' <u>Korero tawhito</u> '; ' <u>Maramataka</u> '; ' <u>Whakapapa o te tangata</u> '; ' <u>Life-supporting capacity</u> '; ' <u>Taonga rongoa</u> '."
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	50	Delete Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	40	Waikaremoana Tribal Authority
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] being included in Change 7.
C7 Sch25 L Waikarem Schedule 25.2.9 - Lake Waikaremoana		
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	10	Delete Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 69 No specific decision requested, but states support for Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] being identified as outstanding water body in Schedule 25.

Sub#: 12 Genesis Energy Ltd

Stat# 17 Add a new 'outstanding value' for Lake Waikaremoana as follows:
" - Waikaremoana Power Scheme and the renewable electricity generation facility."

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat# 10 Delete Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 37 Add the following 'significant values' for Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9]:
" - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

Stat# 34 Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9].

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 27 Retain Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.

Sub#: 40 Waikaremoana Tribal Authority

Stat# 2 No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] being included in Change 7.

C7 Sch25 Whakaki Schedule 25.2.10 - Whakaki Lake - Te Paeroa Lagoon - Wairau Lagoon & wetlands

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 11 Delete Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands [ID 10] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 71 Add a new outstanding value for Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon- Wairau Lagoon [ID 10] and wetlands as follows:
" - water and land use for farming."

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat# 11 Delete Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands [ID 10] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 17 Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands [ID 10]:
" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."

Stat# 38 Add the following 'significant values' for Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands [ID 10]:
" - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 7 No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25; Whakaki Lake [ID 10] should be amended to remove references to an outstanding habitat for the Australasian Bittern.

Stat# 28 Retain Whakaki Lake/ Lagoons [ID 10] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 L Whatuma Schedule 25.2.11 - Lake Whatuma

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 12 Delete Lake Whatuma [ID 11] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 73 Add a new outstanding value for Lake Whatuma [ID 11] as follows:
" - water and land use for farming."

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat# 12 Delete Lake Whatuma [ID 11] from Schedule 25.

Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	28	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for Lake Whatuma [ID 11]: " - ' <u>Kohanga ika</u> '; ' <u>Mahinga mataitai</u> '; ' <u>Nohoanga/Pahi</u> '."
Stat#	39	Add the following 'significant values' for Lake Whatuma [ID 11]: " - ' <u>Nohoanga/Pahi</u> '; ' <u>Fish passage</u> '; ' <u>Fish spawning</u> '; ' <u>Waahi taonga</u> '; ' <u>Waahi tapu</u> '; ' <u>Mahinga kai</u> '; ' <u>Tauranga waka</u> '; ' <u>Wai Tapu</u> '; ' <u>Rohe Boundary</u> '; ' <u>Korero tawhito</u> '; ' <u>Maramataka</u> '; ' <u>Whakapapa o te tangata</u> '; ' <u>Life-supporting capacity</u> '; ' <u>Taonga rongoa</u> '."
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	4	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25; Lake Whatuma [ID 11] should be amended to remove references to an outstanding habitat for the Australasian Bittern.
Stat#	29	Retain Lake Whatuma [ID 11] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Makirikiri Schedule 25.2.12 - Makirikiri River

Sub#:	1	Bayliss, Kathryn
Stat#	2	Amend Schedule 25, Table 2, Column 3, 'Description of Outstanding Values' for the Makirikiri River [ID 12], first paragraph to read: " <u>The Makirikiri River flows into the Porangahau Stream. The Porangahau Stream then flows into the Maharakeke Stream.</u> "
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	13	Delete the Makirikiri River [ID 12] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	74	Delete Makirikiri River [ID 12] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	13	Delete the Makirikiri Stream [ID 12] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	24	Delete the Makirikiri River [ID 12] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	40	Add the following 'significant values' for Makirikiri Stream [ID 12]: " - ' <u>Nohoanga/Pahi</u> '; ' <u>Fish passage</u> '; ' <u>Fish spawning</u> '; ' <u>Waahi taonga</u> '; ' <u>Waahi tapu</u> '; ' <u>Mahinga kai</u> '; ' <u>Tauranga waka</u> '; ' <u>Wai Tapu</u> '; ' <u>Rohe Boundary</u> '; ' <u>Korero tawhito</u> '; ' <u>Maramataka</u> '; ' <u>Whakapapa o te tangata</u> '; ' <u>Life-supporting capacity</u> '; ' <u>Taonga rongoa</u> '."
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	51	Delete the Makirikiri River [ID 12] from Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Maungahou Schedule 25.2.13 - Maungahouanga Stream

Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	14	Delete the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	5	Department of Conservation
Stat#	18	Add a new significant value for the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] as being " <u>natural character</u> ."
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	76	No specific decision requested, but states support of the high 'outstanding' threshold applied to the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13].
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	14	Delete the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	18	Hineuru Iwi Trust
Stat#	9	Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13], in Schedule 25 to include the following key values: " - ' <u>contemporary esteem (matauranga)</u> '."
Stat#	10	Amend Schedule 25, Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13], to record Ngati Hineuru's important relationship with this water body.

Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	25	Delete the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	41	Add the following 'significant values' for Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	35	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13].
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	30	Retain the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Maungawhio Schedule 25.2.14 - Maungawhio Lagoon - lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui dune wetlands		
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	15	Delete the Maungawhio Lagoon, Lower Kopuawhara River, and Pukenui Dunes Wetlands [ID 14] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	78	Add a new 'outstanding value' for the Maungawhio Lagoon, lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dune wetlands [ID 14] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
Sub#:	15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council
Stat#	21	Amend Table 2, Maungawhio Lagoon, lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dune Wetlands [ID 14], Column 3, Paragraph 2 to read: "Mahia nga mahi mai i Tawhiti" (<u>"To get on with the work that stretches across a great distance"</u>).
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	15	Delete the Maungawhio Lagoon, Lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dunes Wetlands [ID 14] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	18	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Maungawhio Lagoon, Lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dunes Wetlands [ID 14]: " - <u>'Kohanga ika'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga mataitai'</u> ; <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> . "
Stat#	42	Add the following 'significant values' for Maungawhio Lagoon, Lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dunes Wetlands [ID 14]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	31	Retain the Maungawhio Lagoon [ID 14] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Mohaka Schedule 25.2.15 - Mohaka River		
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	16	Delete the Mohaka River [ID 15] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	79	Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Mohaka River [ID 15] as follows: a) Delete reference to the entire river b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present (Mohaka River – above Willow Flat).
Stat#	81	Add a new outstanding value for Mohaka River [ID 15] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
Sub#:	15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council
Stat#	22	Amend Table 2, Mohaka River [ID 15], Column 3, Paragraph 4, to read: "The Mohaka River is an important taonga <u>[and there are]</u> with numerous settlements and sites of significance along its length."
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat#	16	Delete the Mohaka River [ID 15] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	25	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Mohaka River Mouth [ID 15] : "- 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."
Stat#	43	Add the following 'significant values' for Mohaka River [ID 15]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."
Sub#:	31	Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division
Stat#	18	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to all the descriptions of outstanding values, for the Mohaka River [ID 15], except cultural and spiritual.
Stat#	19	Amend Schedule 25, Mohaka River [ID 15] to clearly identify the river sections which contain the outstanding values, as set out in the water conservation order for the Mohaka River AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	36	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Mohaka River [ID 15].
Sub#:	34	Rayonier Matariki
Stat#	18	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to all the descriptions of outstanding values for the Mohaka River [ID 15], except cultural and spiritual.
Stat#	19	Amend Schedule 25, Mohaka River [ID 25] to clearly identify the river sections which contain the outstanding values, as set out in the water conservation order for the Mohaka River AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	32	Retain the Mohaka River [ID 15] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Morere Schedule 25.2.16 - Morere Springs

Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	17	Delete the Morere Springs [ID 16] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	5	Department of Conservation
Stat#	19	Add a new significant value for the Morere Hot Springs [ID 16] as being " <u>geological</u> ."
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	17	Delete the Morere Springs [ID 16] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	44	Add the following 'significant values' for Morere Springs [ID 16]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	52	Delete the Morere Springs [ID 16] from Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Ngamatea Schedule 25.2.17 - Ngamatea East Swamp

Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	83	Delete Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council
Stat#	23	Amend Table 2, Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17], Column 4, to read: "[m]Mahinga kai"
Sub#:	25	Ngamatea Farming Company Ltd
Stat#	2	Delete Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] from Schedule 25.
Stat#	4	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to outdated information being used to identify Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] as an outstanding water body.

Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	29	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17]: "- <u>'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'.</u> "
Stat#	45	Add the following 'significant values' for Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] "- <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	33	Retain the Ngamatea Swamp [ID 17] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Ngaruroro Schedule 25.2.18 - Ngaruroro River & estuary		
Sub#:	2	Booster Wine Group
Stat#	4	Add a new 'outstanding value' and associated description, for Ngaruroro River as follows: "- <u>'primary production water use' ("the abstraction and use of water being of outstanding value in supporting the ongoing existence of the regionally and nationally significant primary production on the Heretaunga Plains)."</u>
Sub#:	5	Department of Conservation
Stat#	25	Amend Schedule 25, Column 3, Ngaruroro River [ID 18] to read: "Ecology (<u>indigenous bird populations</u>)."
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	85	Delete Ngaruroro River [ID 18] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	15	Hawke's Bay Regional Council
Stat#	24	Amend Table 2, Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18], Column 3, Paragraph 8 to read: " <u>[P]pa, [K]ainga, urupa, [W] wahi [T]tapu, wahi taonga and wai tapu.</u> "
Sub#:	20	Jet Boating New Zealand
Stat#	3	No specific decision requested, but states support for the text in Schedule 25, Ngaruroro River [ID 18] that reads: "From Whanawhana, the Ngaruroro River opens to wide braided channel, which is the best example in the region and highly valued for jet boating..."
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	12	Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Ngaruroro River [ID 18] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25: "- <u>Whakapapa o te wai: The connectivity between the Kaweka and the Ngaruroro River and through into the Heretaunga Plains and its Aquifer System, where the river is the main recharge. Then the river flowing through to Waitangi Estuary and Tangaroa.</u> - <u>Ki Uta ki Tai: The flow of water from the mountains to the sea – The Ngaruroro River is one of the conduits for this physical and spiritual connection. The Ngaruroro has wahi tapu sites within the river channel. This operates at different levels, including within indigenous biodiversity and the recruitment and health of aquatic species.</u> - <u>Hauora o te wai : In part - The Ngaruroro provides healthy water to the whole of the Heretaunga Plains.</u> "
Stat#	19	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Waitangi Estuary : "- <u>'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'.</u> "
Stat#	46	Add the following 'significant values' for Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18]: "- <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "
Sub#:	31	Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division
Stat#	20	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to all the descriptions of outstanding values for the Ngaruroro River [ID 18], except cultural and spiritual.
Stat#	21	Amend Schedule 25, Ngaruroro River [ID 18] to clearly identify the river sections which contain the outstanding values, as set out in the hearing decision on the water conservation order for the Ngaruroro River AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.
Stat#	22	Delete list of significant values for the Ngaruroro River [ID 18].
Sub#:	32	Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd

Stat# 3 No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the Ngaruroro River [ID 18], in its entirety, being identified as an Outstanding Water Body.

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

Stat# 37 Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18].

Stat# 48 No specific decision requested, but supports the inclusion of the Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18] as an outstanding water body.

Stat# 49 Amend the 'primary production' significant value for the Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18] read: "Primary production, Industrial and commercial water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)."

Stat# 50 Amend Schedule 25, Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18] to allow for Ravensdown's treated stormwater discharge (and other process water) to be recognised as a significant value.

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 6 No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25; Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18] should be amended to remove references to an outstanding habitat for the Australasian Bittern.

Stat# 34 Retain the Ngaruroro River [ID 18] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Nuhaka Schedule 25.2.19 - Nuhaka River

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 18 Delete the Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 86 Delete Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat# 18 Delete the Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

Stat# 26 Delete the Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 47 Add the following 'significant values' for Nuhaka River [ID 19]:
" - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 53 Delete the Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Opoutama Schedule 25.2.20 - Opoutama Swamp

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 19 Delete the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

Stat# 20 Add a new significant value for the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] as being " - ecology (significant habitat for bittern)."

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 88 That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] on Change 7.

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat# 19 Delete the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

Stat# 27 Delete the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 20 Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20]:
" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."

Stat# 48 Add the following 'significant values' for the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20]:
" - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 54 Delete the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] from Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Porangahau Schedule 25.2.21 - Porangahau River & estuary

Sub#: 1 Bayliss, Kathryn

Stat# 4 Amend Schedule 25, Table 2, Column 3, 'Description of Outstanding Values' for the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21], third paragraph to read: "The Porangahau River and Estuary supports large population of wrybill and banded dotterel and is the only known location in Hawke's Bay where Caspian terns and royal spoonbill nest..."

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 20 Delete the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 8 Ernslaw One Limited

Stat# 18 Amend Schedule 25, Porangahau River [ID 21] to identify the sections of the Porangahau River which contain the outstanding values(s) AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 90 Add a new outstanding value for Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21] as follows:
" - water and land use for farming."

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat# 20 Delete the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

Stat# 28 Delete the Porangahau River [ID 21] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 21 Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Porangahau Estuary [ID 21]:
" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."

Stat# 49 Add the following 'significant values' for the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21]:
" - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

Stat# 38 Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Porangahau River and estuary [ID 21].

Stat# 39 Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Tukituki River and estuary [ID 32].

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 35 Retain the Porangahau River [ID 21] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Putere Schedule 25.2.22 - Putere Lakes

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 21 Delete the Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 91 Delete Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat# 21 Delete the Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

Stat# 309 Delete the Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 50 Add the following 'significant values' for the Putere Lakes [ID 22]:
" - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 55 Delete the Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Ripia Schedule 25.2.23 - Ripia River

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 22 Delete the Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

Stat# 21 Add a new significant value for the Ripia River [ID 23] as being " - landscape and recreation values."

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 92 Delete Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat# 22 Delete the Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 18 Hineuru Iwi Trust

Stat# 6 Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Ripia River [ID 23], in Schedule 25 to include the following key values:
- 'mauri'; 'travel and trade Boundary'; 'acknowledged in korero tuku iho (Tauparapara)'; 'kainga (Orangikapua Pa)'; 'waahi tapu'; 'battles'; 'mahinga kai: (fish, birds (e.g. kereru, ducks, pakura) and vegetation food; food processing, drinking water; springs for washing purposes)'; 'waahi taonga: (flax and other textile and utilitarian resources; drinking water)'; 'Tunamaro tributary (longest and finest tuna; kiwi habitat)'; 'wai tapu (cleansing, healing, spiritual cleansing of tupapaku, ta moko)'; contemporary esteem (matauranga)'; 'kaitiakitanga'; 'whakawhanaungatanga'; 'Rangikapua Rock – he toka tipua - he waahi tapu'.

Sub#: 19 Horticulture New Zealand

Stat# 30 Delete the Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 51 Add the following 'significant values' for the Ripia River [ID 23]:
" - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 56 Delete the Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Ruakituri Schedule 25.2.24 - Ruakituri River

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 23 Delete the Ruakituri [ID 24] River from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 93 Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Ruakituri River [ID 24] as follows:
a) delete reference to the entire river
b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present (upstream from the Waitangi Falls/Wilderness Zone).

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat# 23 Delete the Ruakituri River [ID 24] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 52 Add the following 'significant values' for the Ruakituri River [ID 24]:
" - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	40	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Ruakituri River [ID 24].
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	36	Retain the Ruakituri River [ID 24] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Ruataniwha Schedule 25.2.25 - Ruataniwha Aquifer		
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	24	Delete the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	94	Delete Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] from Schedule 25.
Stat#	95	Amend the outstanding description for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] to recognise its social and economic importance.
Sub#:	16	Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Assoc. Inc.
Stat#	4	Add the following 'significant values', or similar, for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25]: - ' <u>domestic water supply</u> '; ' <u>municipal water supply</u> '; ' <u>primary production water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)</u> '; ' <u>hydrological</u> '.
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	24	Delete the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	9	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] being identified as an 'outstanding waterbody' due to significant implications for growers; and lack of precedent in New Zealand.
Stat#	31	Delete the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	13	Amend name of the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] in Column 2, Schedule 25 to read: "Ruataniwha <u>Plains Aquifer System</u> ."
Stat#	14	Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25: "- <u>Whakapapa o te wai: The connectivity between the Ruahine and the Tukituki River and through into the Ruataniwha Plains and its Aquifer System, where along with the Waipawa and its tributaries, the two river catchments are the main source of recharge.</u> - <u>Ki Uta ki Tai : The flow of water from the Ruahine and into the Ruataniwha Aquifer System which regulates the flow of water out from the Ruataniwha Plains.</u> - <u>Hauora o te wai: In part - The Ruataniwha Aquifer System provides healthy water to the rest of Central Hawke's Bay where it exits through the Turiri Range as the Waipawa and Tukituki Rivers.</u> "
Stat#	66	Add the following 'significant values' for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25]: "- ' <u>Maramataka</u> '; ' <u>Whakapapa o te tangata</u> '; ' <u>Life-supporting capacity</u> '; ' <u>Taonga rongoa</u> '."
Stat#	100	Amend name of the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] to read: "Ruataniwha <u>Plains Aquifer System</u> "
Stat#	102	Add the following 'significant values' for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25]: "- ' <u>hydrogeological processes</u> '; ' <u>aquifer recharge</u> '; ' <u>puna wai</u> '; ' <u>freshwater spring's source</u> '."
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	41	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25].
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	37	Retain the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Tarawera Schedule 25.2.26 - Tarawera Hot Springs		
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	25	Delete the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	5	Department of Conservation
Stat#	22	Add a new significant value for the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] as being " <u>geological</u> ."

Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat# 96	Delete Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25.
Sub#: 17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat# 25	Delete the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25.
Sub#: 18	Hineuru Iwi Trust
Stat# 8	Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] in Schedule 25 to include the following key values: - ' <u>mauri</u> '; ' <u>travel and trade</u> '; ' <u>boundary</u> '; ' <u>kaitiakitanga</u> '; ' <u>waahi taonga (Lake Puharau; Waipunga Falls; Waipunga Hot Springs; rongoa; food resources; textile and other utilitarian resources)</u> '; ' <u>mahinga kai (rongoa; maara kai (cultivations); fish, birds and vegetation food; food processing; drinking water; springs for washing purposes; birds; fish)</u> '; ' <u>pa, kainga (Pohoi a Te Mumuhu; some of the recorded sites located along the river are: Te Ahimotumotu pa; Kopitanui/Kopitonui kainga and wahi tapu; Whananganga pa; Piripirau fighting pa; Whakanae kainga; Hikawera pa; Hopemutu pa; Ohinekonehu pa and wahi tapu; Matawhero pa; Parua pa; Taranaki pa; Taupounamu kainga; Waiariki kainga and hot spring; Tukiatea kainga; Paraumu kainga; Waipuhipuhi fighting pa; Mangauwhio/Mangauhio pa; Porimeke pa; and Papakopuru kainga)</u> '; ' <u>contemporary esteem (matauranga)</u> '; ' <u>wai tapu</u> '; ' <u>kaitiakitanga</u> '; ' <u>whakawhanaungatanga</u> '; ' <u>Waipunga River acknowledged in korero tuku iho (Tauparapara)</u> '.
Sub#: 19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat# 32	Delete Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25.
Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat# 53	Add the following 'significant values' for the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26]: " - ' <u>Nohoanga/Pahi</u> '; ' <u>Fish passage</u> '; ' <u>Fish spawning</u> '; ' <u>Waahi taonga</u> '; ' <u>Waahi tapu</u> '; ' <u>Mahinga kai</u> '; ' <u>Tauranga waka</u> '; ' <u>Wai Tapu</u> '; ' <u>Rohe Boundary</u> '; ' <u>Korero tawhito</u> '; ' <u>Maramataka</u> '; ' <u>Whakapapa o te tangata</u> '; ' <u>Life-supporting capacity</u> '; ' <u>Taonga rongoa</u> '."
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited
Stat# 57	Delete the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Taruarau Schedule 25.2.27 - Taruarau River	
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat# 97	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Taruarau River [ID 27] on Change 7.
Stat# 98	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Taruarau River [ID 27] being identified as containing an outstanding 'recreational value'.
Stat# 99	Add a new outstanding value for Taruarau River [ID 27] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming</u> ."
Sub#: 26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat# 54	Add the following 'significant values' for the Taruarau River [ID 27]: " - ' <u>Nohoanga/Pahi</u> '; ' <u>Fish passage</u> '; ' <u>Fish spawning</u> '; ' <u>Waahi taonga</u> '; ' <u>Waahi tapu</u> '; ' <u>Mahinga kai</u> '; ' <u>Tauranga waka</u> '; ' <u>Wai Tapu</u> '; ' <u>Rohe Boundary</u> '; ' <u>Korero tawhito</u> '; ' <u>Maramataka</u> '; ' <u>Whakapapa o te tangata</u> '; ' <u>Life-supporting capacity</u> '; ' <u>Taonga rongoa</u> '."
Sub#: 33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat# 42	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for Taruarau River [ID 27].
Sub#: 38	Trustpower Limited
Stat# 38	Retain the Taruarau River [ID 27] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Te Hoe Schedule 25.2.28 - Te Hoe River	
Sub#: 3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat# 26	Delete Te Hoe River [ID 28] from Schedule 25.
Sub#: 9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat# 100	No specific decision requested, but states support for Te Hoe River [ID 28] being identified as an outstanding water body.
Sub#: 17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat#	26	Delete Te Hoe River [ID 28] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	18	Hineuru Iwi Trust
Stat#	7	Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Te Hoe River [ID 28] to include the following key values: - ' <u>waahi tapu, waahi taonga</u> '; ' <u>acknowledged in korero tuku iho (tauparapara)</u> '; ' <u>mahinga kai (maara kai (cultivations); fish, birds and vegetation food; food processing; drinking water; springs for washing purposes)</u> '; ' <u>pa, kainga (Ngatapa Pa and kainga)</u> '; ' <u>rohe boundary</u> '; ' <u>wai tapu (cleansing, healing, spiritual cleansing of tupapaku, ta moko)</u> '; ' <u>taniwha</u> '; ' <u>mauri</u> '; ' <u>contemporary esteem (matauranga; tikanga; kawa)</u> '; ' <u>travel or trade</u> '; ' <u>kaitiakitanga</u> '; ' <u>rangatiratanga</u> '; ' <u>whakawhanaungatanga</u> '.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	55	Add the following 'significant values' for Te Hoe River [ID 28]: " - ' <u>Nohoanga/Pahi</u> '; ' <u>Fish passage</u> '; ' <u>Fish spawning</u> ' ; ' <u>Waahi taonga</u> '; ' <u>Waahi tapu</u> '; ' <u>Mahinga kai</u> '; ' <u>Tauranga waka</u> '; ' <u>Wai Tapu</u> '; ' <u>Rohe Boundary</u> '; ' <u>Korero tawhito</u> '; ' <u>Maramataka</u> '; ' <u>Whakapapa o te tangata</u> '; ' <u>Life-supporting capacity</u> '; ' <u>Taonga rongoa</u> '."
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	39	Retain Te Hoe River [ID 23] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Te Paerahi Schedule 25.2.29 - Te Paerahi River		
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	27	Delete Te Paerahi Stream [ID 29] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	102	Delete Te Paerahi [ID 29] River from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	27	Delete Te Paerahi Stream [ID 29] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	33	Delete Te Paerahi River [ID 29] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	56	Add the following 'significant values' for Te Paerahi Stream [ID 29]: " - ' <u>Nohoanga/Pahi</u> '; ' <u>Fish passage</u> '; ' <u>Fish spawning</u> ' ; ' <u>Waahi taonga</u> '; ' <u>Waahi tapu</u> '; ' <u>Mahinga kai</u> '; ' <u>Tauranga waka</u> '; ' <u>Wai Tapu</u> '; ' <u>Rohe Boundary</u> '; ' <u>Korero tawhito</u> '; ' <u>Maramataka</u> '; ' <u>Whakapapa o te tangata</u> '; ' <u>Life-supporting capacity</u> '; ' <u>Taonga rongoa</u> '."
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	58	Delete Te Paerahi [ID 29] River from Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Ahuriri Schedule 25.2.30 - Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary)		
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	28	Delete Te Whanganui a Orotu /Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	103	Add a new outstanding value for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming</u> ."
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	5	Amend the description of Te Whanganui a Orotu /Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] to acknowledge the Hawke's Bay Airport and it's associated activities, as part of the existing environment.
Stat#	28	Delete Te Whanganui a Orotu /Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	22	Maungaharuru-Tangitu Trust
Stat#	4	No specific decision requested, but states support for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30] being identified as an outstanding water body, with outstanding cultural, spiritual, ecology, landscape and geology values.

Stat# 5 Amend Schedule 25; Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30] as follows:
a) define Ahuriri Hapu as the seven hapu of Ahuriri, (being Ngati Parau, Ngati Hinepare, Ngai Tawhao, Ngati Mahu, Ngati Matepu, Ngati Marangatuhetaua and Ngai Te Ruruku)
b) delete reference to "Maungaharuru-Tangitu."

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 22 Add the following new 'outstanding values' for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30]:
" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."

Stat# 57 Add the following 'significant values' for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30]:
" - 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#: 33 Ravensdown Limited

Stat# 43 Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30].

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 40 Retain the Ahuriri Estuary / Te Whanganui o Orotu [ID 30] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Tukituki Schedule 25.2.31 - Tukituki River & estuary

Sub#: 1 Bayliss, Kathryn

Stat# 3 Amend Schedule 25, Table 2, Column 3, 'Description of Outstanding Values' for the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31], first paragraph to read: "The Tukituki River and Estuary area is a large, 145 km long braided river system. [in Central Hawke's Bay]. The Tukituki River starts and flows through Central Hawke's Bay. The Tukituki River then flows north to reach the Tukituki Estuary and the coast in the Hastings district. It is a tupuna awa (ancestral river) and has significant cultural values. Legend tells of how..."

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 29 Delete the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 104 Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] as follows:
a) delete reference to the entire river
b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present.

Stat# 105 Add a new outstanding value for the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] as follows:
" - water and land use for farming."

Sub#: 16 Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Assoc. Inc.

Stat# 3 Add the following 'significant values', or similar, for the Tukituki River [ID 31]:
- 'ecosystems'; 'indigenous aquatic populations'; 'Indigenous bird populations'; 'social, recreational and cultural activities'; 'mahinga kai'; 'domestic water supply'; 'primary production water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)'.

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat# 29 Delete the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 15 Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25:
" - Whakapapa o te wai: The Tukituki River catchment has outstanding cultural value as it connects the hapu of Tamatea with the hapu of Heretaunga. The Tukituki and its tributaries, enable the recruitment of indigenous species throughout its catchment
- Ki Uta ki Tai: The flow of water from the Ruahine through the Ruataniwha Plains and down into the lower river, where it joins the ocean at Haumoana. The Tukituki River is one of the conduits for these physical and spiritual connections. It has wahi tapu sites within the main river channel and tributaries, and on adjacent lands. These need an elevated level of protection. Maintenance of the Ki Uta ki Tai value assists with indigenous biodiversity and the recruitment and health of aquatic species.
- Hauora o te wai: In part - The Tukituki River provides healthy water throughout Central Hawke's Bay where it exits through the Turiri Range."

Stat#	23	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Tukituki Estuary [ID 31]: "- 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."
Stat#	58	Add the following 'significant values' for Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."
Sub#:	32	Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd
Stat#	5	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the Tukituki River [ID 31] being identified as an Outstanding Water Body
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	41	Retain the Tukituki River [ID 31] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Tutaekuri Schedule 25.2.32 - Tutaekuri River

Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	106	Add a new outstanding value for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] as follows: "- <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
Stat#	107	Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Tutaekuri River [ID 32] as follows: a) delete reference to the entire river b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present (i.e upper reaches).
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	34	Delete the Tutaekuri River [ID 31] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	59	Add the following 'significant values' for Tutaekuri River [ID 32]: "- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."
Sub#:	31	Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division
Stat#	23	Delete the outstanding value of 'ecology' for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32].
Stat#	24	Delete list of significant values for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32].
Sub#:	32	Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand Ltd
Stat#	4	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] being identified as an Outstanding Water Body.
Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	52	Amend Schedule 25, Tutaekuri River [ID 32] to allow for Ravensdown's treated stormwater discharge to be recognised as a significant value.
Stat#	53	Amend the 'primary production' significant value for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] to read: "Primary production, <u>Industrial and commercial</u> water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)."
Sub#:	34	Rayonier Matariki
Stat#	20	Delete the outstanding value of 'ecology' for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] .
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	42	Retain the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Waiau Schedule 25.2.33 - Waiau River

Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	30	Delete the Waiau River [ID 33] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	108	Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Waiau River [ID 33] as follows: a) delete reference to the entire river b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present (i.e upper reaches).

Stat#	109	Add a new outstanding value for the Waiau River [ID 33] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	30	Delete the Waiau River [ID 33] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	60	Add the following 'significant values' for Waiau River [ID 33]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	43	Retain the Waiau River [ID 33] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Waihua Schedule 25.2.34 - Waihua River		
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	31	Delete the Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	111	Delete Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	31	Delete the Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	35	Delete the Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	61	Add the following 'significant values' for Waihua River [ID 34]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	59	Delete Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Waikaretahe Schedule 25.2.35 - Waikaretaheke River		
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	32	Delete the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	113	Delete Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	12	Genesis Energy Ltd
Stat#	18	EITHER: Delete Waikaretaheke River from Schedule 25 OR Add a new 'outstanding value' for Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] which reads: " <u>Waikaremoana Power Scheme and the renewable electricity generation facility.</u> "
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	32	Delete the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	36	Delete the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	21	Jones, Audrey

Stat# 1 No specific decision requested, but implies the outstanding description for Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] should be amended to include the following:
- 'it is the only river originating from Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9]'; 'extremely important culturally and spiritually to local iwi'; 'the upper reaches of this river are unusually clear and include an impressive waterfall'; 'the river is important and necessary for migration of eel/tuna and has the highest aquatic macroinvertebrate count in the area'; 'the river is used for white-water kayaking competitions'.

Stat# 2 Retain the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] in Schedule 25.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 62 Add the following 'significant values' for the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35]:
"- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 60 Delete the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 40 Waikaremoana Tribal Authority

Stat# 3 No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the inclusion of Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] in Change 7.

C7 Sch25 Waipawa Schedule 25.2.36 - Waipawa River

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 33 Delete the Waipawa River [ID 36] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 5 Department of Conservation

Stat# 23 Add a new significant value for the Waipawa River [ID 36] as being "- ecological values (avian)."

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 114 Delete Waipawa River [ID 36] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat# 33 Delete the Waipawa River [ID 36] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 26 Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.

Stat# 16 Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Waipawa River [ID 36] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25:

" - Whakapapa o te wai: The connectivity between the Ruahine and throughout the Waipawa River where the wairua from the maunga is connected to the wairua of the river and tangata whenua.

- Ki Uta ki Tai: The integrated flow of water from the Ruahine down to the ocean. The Waipawa River provides a conduit for these physical and spiritual connections. Maintenance of the Ki Uta ki Tai value assists with indigenous biodiversity and the recruitment and health of aquatic species.

- Hauora o te wai: In part - The Waipawa River provides water to the Waipawa community and replenishes groundwater further downstream."

Stat# 63 Add the following 'significant values' for the Waipawa River [ID 36]:
"- 'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning'; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'."

Sub#: 38 Trustpower Limited

Stat# 61 Delete the Waipawa River [ID 36] from Schedule 25.

C7 Sch25 Waipunga Schedule 25.2.37 - Waipunga River

Sub#: 3 Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd

Stat# 34 Delete the Waipunga River [ID 37] from Schedule 25.

Sub#: 9 Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Stat# 115 No specific decision requested, but states support for the Waipunga River [ID 37] being identified as an outstanding water body.

Sub#: 17 Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd

Stat#	34	Delete the Waipunga River [ID 37] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	64	Add the following 'significant values' for the Waipunga River [ID 37]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "
Sub#:	31	Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division
Stat#	25	Delete the outstanding value of 'ecology' for the Waipunga River [ID 37].
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	44	Retain the Waipunga River [ID 37] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
C7 Sch25 Wairoa Schedule 25.2.38 - Wairoa River		
Sub#:	3	Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Stat#	35	Delete the Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	5	Department of Conservation
Stat#	24	Add a new significant value for the Wairoa River [ID 38] as being " - <u>Ecological values (fish ranks highest in RIVAS for native fish in Hawke's Bay).</u> "
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	116	Delete Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	17	Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Stat#	35	Delete the Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	19	Horticulture New Zealand
Stat#	37	Delete the Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.
Sub#:	26	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga, et. al.
Stat#	24	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Wairoa River Mouth [ID 38]: " - <u>'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'.</u> "
Stat#	65	Add the following 'significant values' for the Wairoa River [ID 38]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'; 'Fish passage'; 'Fish spawning' ; 'Waahi taonga'; 'Waahi tapu'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Tauranga waka'; 'Wai Tapu'; 'Rohe Boundary'; 'Korero tawhito'; 'Maramataka'; 'Whakapapa o te tangata'; 'Life-supporting capacity'; 'Taonga rongoa'.</u> "
Sub#:	38	Trustpower Limited
Stat#	62	Delete the Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.
C7 Misc Miscellaneous / Beyond scope of Change 7		
Sub#:	9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Stat#	37	Add a new primary value into Table 2A as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
Sub#:	18	Hineuru Iwi Trust
Stat#	2	That Council fosters the capacity of Ngati Hineuru to contribute to Council consent and planning decisions by: a) discussing with Ngati Hineuru the means by which Council can foster this capacity b) ensuring that Hineuru Iwi Trust is notified of consents c) ensuring consent applicants are referred to Hineuru Iwi Trust to undertaken cultural impact assessments of proposed activities d) ensuring Ngati Hineuru written cultural impacts assessments are taken into account in consents decision-making e) advising consent applicants that it is necessary to engage and commission Ngati Hineuru to provide a cultural impacts assessment in order to inform Council.
Sub#:	20	Jet Boating New Zealand
Stat#	1	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: Add a new bullet point to Table 2A, 'Greater Heretaunga / Ahuriri Catchment Area', Column 2, which reads: " * <u>recreational jet boating in the braided reach of the Ngaruroro River from Whanawhana to Fernhill Bridge.</u> "

Sub#:	33	Ravensdown Limited
Stat#	10	Amend Table 2A, 5th bullet point, 'Greater Heretaunga/Ahuriri Catchment Area' to read: "Industrial & commercial water <u>uses</u> [supply]."
Sub#:	35	Te Tumu Paeroa
Stat#	7	Amend Objective LW3 to add the following: " <u>- Recognising the unique characteristics of Maori land and ensuring that, as a result of the legal framework which this land is operated under, there is equal access to sustainable economic development options that have been enjoyed by land owners of general title in the past consistent with the protection of the Outstanding Water Bodies.</u> " " <u>- Recognising the rights and interests of tangata whenua landowners to sustainably develop their land in a manner consistent with the other values outlined in this section.</u> " " <u>- Recognising the overarching imperative of Te Mana o te Wai in the application of all policies in this plan.</u> "
Stat#	8	Amend Policy LW1.1(b) to read: "provides for matauranga a hapu and local tikanga values and uses of the catchment <u>including mauri and is aligned with achieving Te Mana o te Wai.</u> "

C7 Late Late submissions on Change 7

Sub#:	24	New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited
Stat#	1	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.
Stat#	2	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.
Stat#	3	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).
Stat#	4	No specific decision requested, but implies that Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.
Stat#	5	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.
Stat#	6	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."
Stat#	7	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies'
Stat#	8	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [<i>and any other values that are determined</i>] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."
Stat#	9	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.
Stat#	10	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.
Stat#	11	Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).
Stat#	12	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.
Stat#	13	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1 (a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.
Stat#	14	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).
Stat#	15	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.
Stat#	16	Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.
Stat#	17	'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means <u>freshwater</u> bodies [<i>and estuaries</i>], or parts thereof..."

-
- Stat# 18 That decisions on the final list of outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25 is made with the following in mind:
- it is difficult to assess the impact Change 7 may have on adjacent land based activities, given that rules for activities around outstanding water bodies are not yet known.
- Stat# 19 That the New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited are involved in the development of any future management plans for the Mohaka catchment.
- Stat# 20 That the New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited are involved in the development of any future management plans which includes land adjacent to the Ripia River [ID 23].
- Stat# 21 That the New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited are involved in the development of any future management plans which includes land adjacent to the Waipunga River [ID 37]

Appendix B

Summary of Decisions Requested to Proposed Plan Change 7 (By Submitter)

Submitter Number: 1

Bayliss, Kathryn
Kathryn Bayliss
116 Maharakeke Road
RD1
WAIPUKURAU 4281

Contact: Kathryn
Phone:

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 1

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25	Add the Makaroro River to Schedule 25, with specific reference to the following outstanding values: - 'Cultural and Spiritual: Wahi Tapa, Wahi toanga, kainga, battle site, pa'; 'Ecology: native birds, native fish, native plants, aquatic macro-invertebrates'; Landscape: 'scenic, natural characteristics'; 'Natural character: high naturalness, including hydrological, ecological and geological features'; 'Recreation: kayaking, fishing, swimming, tramping'; 'Geology'.		
2	C7 Sch25 Makiriki	Amend Schedule 25, Table 2, Column 3, 'Description of Outstanding Values' for the Makirikiki River [ID 12], first paragraph to read: " <u>The Makirikiki River flows into the Porangahau Stream. The Porangahau Stream then flows into the Maharakeke Stream.</u> "		
3	C7 Sch25 Tukituki	Amend Schedule 25, Table 2, Column 3, 'Description of Outstanding Values' for the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31], first paragraph to read: " <u>The Tukituki River and Estuary area is a large, 145 km long braided river system. [in Central Hawke's Bay]. The Tukituki River starts and flows through Central Hawke's Bay. The Tukituki River then flows north to reach the Tukituki Estuary and the coast in the Hastings district. It is a tupuna awa (ancestral river) and has significant cultural values. Legend tells of how...</u> "		
4	C7 Sch25 Porang	Amend Schedule 25, Table 2, Column 3, 'Description of Outstanding Values' for the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21], third paragraph to read: " <u>The Porangahau River and Estuary supports large population of wrybill and banded dotterel and is the only <u>known</u> location <u>in Hawke's Bay</u> where Caspian terns and royal spoonbill nest...</u> "		
5	C7 Schedule 25.1	Amend Table 1 of Schedule 25 to include two new sub-values for 'Recreation' as being " - 'swimming'; 'walking along riversides and lakes'."		
6	C7 Schedule 25.1	Delete 'angling' from Table 1, Column 3, 'Recreation' sub-values.		
7	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25, Table 2 to include the sizes of all lakes and wetlands, and the length of all rivers.		
8	C7 Sch25 Kawek	Amend Schedule 25, Table 2, Column 3, 'Description of Outstanding Values' for Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes) [ID 5] to delete the fourth paragraph that incorrectly refers to the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges wetlands.		
9	C7 General	Amend Plan Change 7 to prohibit dams and diversions in outstanding water bodies.		

Submitter Number: 2

**Booster Wine Group
Booster Wine Group
C/- WilkesRM Ltd
76 High St
BLLENHEIM 7201**

**Contact: Steve
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 2

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to those provisions in Change 7 which are contrary to Objective LW1, Policy LW2 and Issue UD2 of the Regional Policy Statement which recognise the value of land based primary production.		
2	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but states support for outstanding values being given preference over significant values in Change 7, where there is a conflict.		
3	C7 Schedule 25.1	Add an additional outstanding value category to Table 1, of Schedule 25 which reads: " <u>- primary production water use.</u> "		
4	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	Add a new 'outstanding value' and associated description, for Ngaruroro River as follows: " <u>- 'primary production water use' ("the abstraction and use of water being of outstanding value in supporting the ongoing existence of the regionally and nationally significant primary production on the Heretaunga Plains)."</u>		

Submitter Number: 3

**Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
Brownrigg Agriculture Group Ltd
140 Pukekura Settlement Road
RD11
HASTINGS 4178**

**Contact: Bridget
Phone: (06) 874-8672**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 3

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25.2	Amend Schedule 25 to delete freshwater bodies that are not 'quite out of the ordinary on a regional basis' in Hawke's Bay.		
2	C7 Glossary 'OW	'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to read: " <u>Outstanding freshwater body</u> Are those water bodies identified in a regional policy statement or regional plan as having outstanding values, including ecological, landscape, recreational and spiritual values. [Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have one or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s).]"		
3	C7 Glossary 'outs	'Outstanding' - Amend definition to read: "for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means [conspicuous], eminent, and/or remarkable in the context of the Hawke's Bay Region."		
4	C7 Gen Process	No specific decision requested, but implies that Council has not fulfilled its Section 32 obligations for Change 7.		
5	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to those water bodies in Schedule 25 being identified as having 'outstanding' spiritual and cultural values without an associated description of those values.		
6	C7 Sch25 Hautap	Delete the Hautapu River [ID 1] from Schedule 25.		
7	C7 Sch25 Range	Delete the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges Wetlands [ID 4] from Schedule 25.		
8	C7 Sch25 L Tutir	Delete Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River and Papkiri Stream) [ID 7] from Schedule 25.		
9	C7 Sch25 L Waik	Delete Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] from Schedule 25.		
10	C7 Sch25 L Waik	Delete Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] from Schedule 25.		
11	C7 Sch25 Whaka	Delete Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands [ID 10] from Schedule 25.		
12	C7 Sch25 L What	Delete Lake Whatuma [ID 11] from Schedule 25.		
13	C7 Sch25 Makiriki	Delete the Makirikiri River [ID 12] from Schedule 25.		
14	C7 Sch25 Maung	Delete the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] from Schedule 25.		
15	C7 Sch25 Maung	Delete the Maungawhio Lagoon, Lower Kopuawhara River, and Pukenui Dunes Wetlands [ID 14] from Schedule 25.		
16	C7 Sch25 Mohak	Delete the Mohaka River [ID 15] from Schedule 25.		
17	C7 Sch25 Morere	Delete the Morere Springs [ID 16] from Schedule 25.		
18	C7 Sch25 Nuhak	Delete the Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.		
19	C7 Sch25 Opouta	Delete the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] from Schedule 25.		
20	C7 Sch25 Porang	Delete the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21] from Schedule 25.		
21	C7 Sch25 Putere	Delete the Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.		
22	C7 Sch25 Ripia	Delete the Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.		
23	C7 Sch25 Ruakit	Delete the Ruakituri [ID 24] River from Schedule 25.		

24	C7 Sch25 Ruatan	Delete the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] from Schedule 25.
25	C7 Sch25 Tarawe	Delete the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25.
26	C7 Sch25 Te Hoe	Delete Te Hoe River [ID 28] from Schedule 25.
27	C7 Sch25 Te Pae	Delete Te Paerahi Stream [ID 29] from Schedule 25.
28	C7 Sch25 Ahuriri	Delete Te Whanganui a Orotu /Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] from Schedule 25.
29	C7 Sch25 Tukutuki	Delete the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] from Schedule 25.
30	C7 Sch25 Waiiau	Delete the Waiiau River [ID 33] from Schedule 25.
31	C7 Sch25 Waihu	Delete the Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.
32	C7 Sch25 Waikar	Delete the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.
33	C7 Sch25 Waipa	Delete the Waipawa River [ID 36] from Schedule 25.
34	C7 Sch25 Waipu	Delete the Waipunga River [ID 37] from Schedule 25.
35	C7 Sch25 Wairoa	Delete the Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.
36	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Proposed Plan Change 7 requiring the protection of both outstanding and significant values, with the priority for protection given to outstanding values.
37	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but implies Table 2 should be amended so the outstanding values are clearly articulated.
38	C7 General	Amend Change 7 so that the policies refer only to protecting the 'significant values' of identified 'outstanding freshwater bodies' (consistent with A2(a) and B4 of the NPSFM).
39	C7 Sch25 L Pouk	Delete the following text from Schedule 25, Lake Poukawa [ID 6]: <i>["Tangata whenua of the region have advised that Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna [ID 5] have outstanding cultural and spiritual values.**"]</i>
40	C7 Sch25 L Pouk	Delete 'hydrological' as a significant value for Lake Poukawa [ID 6].
41	C7 Sch25 L Pouk	Amend Schedule 25, Lake Poukawa [ID 6] to delete reference to [<i>'social and cultural activities'</i>] and [<i>'mahinga kai'</i>] and replace with " <u>Customary cultural activities including tuna (eel) harvesting.</u> "

Submitter Number: 4

**Central Hawke's Bay District Council
Central Hawke's Bay District Council
PO Box 127
WAIPAWA 4240
Attn: Monique Davidson**

**Contact: Monique
Phone: (06) 857-8060**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 4

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	No specific decision requested, but states support for the clarification contained in Policy LW3A around 'activity status' and 'evaluation matters' for land use applications adjacent to Outstanding Water Bodies.		
2	C7 Pol C2 Gen	No specific decision requested, but states support for the clarification contained in Policy C2 around 'activity status' and 'evaluation matters' for land use applications adjacent to Outstanding Water Bodies.		
4	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 to include more detail in the 'description of outstanding values column', for outstanding water bodies.		

Submitter Number: 5

**Department of Conservation
Department of Conservation
Private Bag 3072
HAMILTON 3240**

**Contact: Maggie
Phone:**

Attn: Maggie Burns, RMA Shared Services

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 5

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but states support for the intent of Change 7.		
2	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision request, but implies support for the identification and management of coastal water as an outstanding water body by stating this is consistent with the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.		
3	C7 General	Add a framework to Change 7, which includes set of 'outstanding' criteria that can be used to identify additional water bodies across the region, not listed in Schedule 25.		
4	C7 Gen Process	Ensure Change 7 is in place prior to Plan Change 9 (TANK), or undertaken at the same time.		
5	C7 Obj LW1.1	Retain Objective LW1.1		
6	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "Assesses the outstanding water bodies identified in Schedule 25 to determine the significant <u>or outstanding</u> values..."		
7	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	Amend Policy LW3A.1 as follows: 1" ...a consent authority must <i>[have regard to]</i> : (a) <u>Not grant a consent where there is a more than minor effect on</u> <i>[the extent to which the activity would protect]</i> the outstanding value(s) (b) <u>Not grant a consent where there is a more than minor effect</u> <i>[on the extent to which the activity would protect]</i> the significant values. (c) <u>Have regard to</u> whether, in order to protect the waterbody's outstanding values..."		
8	C7 Pol C1	Amend Policy C1.1(i) to read: "identify the significant <u>or outstanding</u> values of that outstanding waterbody..."		
9	C7 Obj 11	Retain Objective 11.		
10	C7 Glossary Gen	'Outstanding water body' - Amend definition to include wetlands.		
11	C7 Glossary 'outs	'Outstanding' - Retain definition.		
12	C7 Glossary 'outs	Add a new definition for 'outstanding value.'		
13	C7 Glossary Gen	Add a new definition for 'significant value.'		
14	C7 General	Amend Change 7 to specify the criteria used to identify primary production as a significant value.		
15	C7 Sch25 Range	Add a new significant value for the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] as being " - <u>Ecological values due to rare habitat type in Hawke's Bay.</u> "		
16	C7 Sch25 L Tutir	Add a new significant value for Lake Tutira (including Aropanui River + Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] as being " - <u>ecological (bird values).</u> "		
17	C7 Sch25 L Waik	Add a new significant value for Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] as being " - <u>naturalness.</u> "		
18	C7 Sch25 Maung	Add a new significant value for the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] as being " - <u>natural character.</u> "		
19	C7 Sch25 Morere	Add a new significant value for the Morere Hot Springs [ID 16] as being " - <u>geological.</u> "		
20	C7 Sch25 Opouta	Add a new significant value for the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] as being " - <u>ecology (significant habitat for bittern).</u> "		

21	C7 Sch25 Ripia	Add a new significant value for the Ripia River [ID 23] as being " - <u>landscape and recreation values.</u> "
22	C7 Sch25 Tarawe	Add a new significant value for the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] as being " - <u>geological.</u> "
23	C7 Sch25 Waipa	Add a new significant value for the Waipawa River [ID 36] as being " - <u>ecological values (avian).</u> "
24	C7 Sch25 Wairoa	Add a new significant value for the Wairoa River [ID 38] as being " - <u>Ecological values (fish ranks highest in RIVAS for native fish in Hawke's Bay).</u> "
25	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	Amend Schedule 25, Column 3, Ngaruroro River [ID 18] to read: "Ecology (<u>indigenous bird populations</u>)."
26	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25, Column 3, Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka [ID 6] to read: "Ecology (<u>indigenous bird populations</u>)."

Submitter Number: 6

**Donovan, Bryce
Bryce Donovan
Brylee Farms Ltd
PO Box 95
TUTIRA 4162**

**Contact: Bryce
Phone: (06) 839-7446**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 6

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Sch25 L Tutir	Delete Lake Tutira and Papakiri Stream [ID 7] from Schedule 25.		

Submitter Number: 7

**Elderkamp, Dan
Dan Elderkamp
387 Maharakeke Road
RD 1
Waipukurau 4281**

**Contact: Dan
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 7

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but implies the Makaroro River should be included in Change 7 for the following outstanding values: 'visual'; 'geological'; 'scenic'; 'recreational'; 'ecological'; 'historic'.		
2	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 to include Makaroro River as an outstanding water body.		

Submitter Number: 8

Ernslaw One Limited
Ernslaw One Limited
PO Box 751
GISBORNE 4040
Attn: James Sinclair

Contact: James
Phone: (06) 867-9179

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 8

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.		
2	C7 Gen NatPolicy	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and RRMP Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.		
3	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).		
4	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but implies that Plan Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.		
5	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.		
6	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."		
7	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies'.		
8	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [and any other values that are determined] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."		
9	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		
10	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		
11	C7 Pol LW1.2	Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).		
12	C7 Pol LW2.1	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.		
13	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1(a), (b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.		
14	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).		
15	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but implies Plan Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.		
16	C7 C3.2 Gen	Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.		
17	C7 Glossary 'OW	'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means <u>freshwater</u> bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof...."		

C7 Sch25 Porang Amend Schedule 25, Porangahau River [ID 21] to identify the sections of the Porangahau River which contain the outstanding values(s) AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.

Submitter Number: 9

**Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Federated Farmers of New Zealand
79 Dasent Road
RD1
HASTINGS 4171**

**Contact: Rhea
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 9

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but states the definition of 'outstanding' is not reflected by the high number of water bodies in Schedule 25, implying that Schedule 25 should be amended to so it is consistent with the definition of 'outstanding'.		
2	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but states the definition of 'outstanding' is not reflected by water bodies in Schedule 25 which have highly modified environments, implying that Schedule 25 should be amended to so it is consistent with the definition of 'outstanding'.		
3	C7 Glossary 'outs	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the definition of 'outstanding' referring to a single 'outstanding' criterion.		
4	C7 Schedule 25.1	EITHER Amend Change 7 so that the 'outstanding' criteria is stricter with a higher threshold, so only pristine waterbodies with a low level of human use are found to be outstanding; OR If waterbodies that have high human land and water use are found to be outstanding, then add a new 'outstanding' criteria for human uses (i.e. land and water use for farming) for inclusion as a potential outstanding value.		
5	C7 Schedule 25.2	No specific decision requested, but opposes the low 'outstanding' thresholds applied in Change 7.		
6	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but opposes the identification of 38 water bodies, including two large aquifers and five major rivers as outstanding water bodies, stating this undermines both the concept of outstanding.		
7	C7 Glossary 'OW	No specific decision requested, but implies the definition of 'outstanding water body' should be amended to reflect the definition of 'outstanding water body' in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.		
8	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but opposes the strict regulation proposed in Change 7 being applied across the full extent of 38 outstanding water bodies many of which have existing concentrated human use.		
9	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but opposes provisions in Change 7 which will result a large range of activities over the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] to be discretionary or non-complying and needing resource consent.		
10	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 as follows: a) reapply 'outstanding' criteria which is stricter with a higher threshold of 'outstandingness', b) identify only pristine, or low human intervention waterbodies, as outstanding water bodies.		
11	C7 General	Amend Change 7 so that land and water use for farming are recognised as being existing and important.		
12	C7 Glossary 'OW	Amend Change 7 so that two or more 'outstanding' criteria are met before a waterbody is found to be outstanding.		
13	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the entire spatial extent of an aquifer or river being classified as outstanding, if only a small area meets the 'outstanding' criteria.		

14	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but states the 'outstanding' criteria has not been robustly applied given the huge extent of some outstanding water bodies (i.e. Heretaunga Aquifer, Ngaruroro River), implying opposition Schedule 25.
15	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 so that the outstanding status is limited to the section of the water body which meets the 'outstanding' criteria.
16	C7 Glossary Gen	No specific decision requested, but implies that a new definition for 'significant values' should be included in Change 7.
17	C7 General	Amend Change 7 to ensure consistent use of the following terminology: 'outstanding values', 'significant values', 'regional values', 'significant regional values' and 'national values'.
18	C7 General	Amend Change 7 to clarify the ranking of the following values: 'outstanding values', 'significant values', 'regional values', 'significant regional values' and 'national values'.
19	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to clarify that water takes and uses for domestic and stock drinking needs pursuant to Section 14.3(b) RMA are not classified as over-allocation, affected by low flow limits, or subject to restrictions or cessations.
20	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to clarify that water takes shared between farm boundaries for troughs and houses meet the Section 14.3(b) RMA criteria.
21	C7 General	Amend Change 7 to ensure Section 14.3(b) takes and uses have an 'allowed' status in outstanding waterbodies, and are not regulated by the Regional Resource Management Plan.
22	C7 General	Amend Change 7 to ensure future water allocation regimes for outstanding water bodies include: a) enough water for Section 14.3(b) RMA takes and uses b) enough water for stock to drink during times of low flow.
23	C7 Gen Process	That Hawke's Bay Regional Council directly consults with affected landowners on Change 7.
24	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend Objective LW1 to provide for Section 14.3(b) RMA water takes and uses in outstanding waterbodies.
25	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend Objective LW1 so that land use for farming is recognised and provided for in outstanding waterbodies.
26	C7 Pol LW1.1	No specific decision requested, but implies that Policy LW1.1(dA) should be amended clarify that where a water body's outstanding value is unaffected by water quality, then water quality does not need to be enhanced.
27	C7 Pol LW1.1	No specific decision requested, but implies that Policy LW1.1(dA) should be amended to allow for new takes for human uses (i.e farming), from large water bodies such as the Heretaunga Aquifer.
28	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to refer only to the criteria in Schedule 25, Part 1 Table 1.
29	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(dA) to insert the words 'where appropriate' when referring to the maintenance and/or enhancement of water quality.
30	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(dA) to provide for: a) Section 14.3(b) RMA water takes and uses, and b) new water takes for other uses.
31	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25, Table 2 should be amended to include the spatial extent of the significant and outstanding values determined through Policy LW1.2(bA)(I).
32	C7 Pol LW1.2	No specific decision requested, states support for Policy LW1.2(bA)(i).

33	C7 Pol LW1.2	No specific decision requested, but states support for non-regulatory methods having equal status with regulatory methods in order to protect an outstanding waterbody, as set out in Policy LW1.2(bA)(ii)
34	C7 Pol LW1.2	No specific decision requested, but implies Policy LW1.2(bA) should be amended to clarify that activities with less than minor effects do not need regional plan provisions (i.e. takes and uses as per Section 14.3(b) of the RMA).
35	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so that adverse effects which do not materially reduce the outstanding values present in a waterbody are provided for and managed, rather than completely avoided.
36	C7 Pol LW2.1	Amend Policy LW2 to clarify that Section 14.3(b) RMA takes and uses have an 'allowed' status when prioritising values.
37	C7 Misc	Add a new primary value into Table 2A as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
38	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Amend Policy LW3A.1 as follows: a) delete the requirement for activities to 'protect' outstanding and significant values; b) require activities to avoid, remedy or mitigate their adverse effects on identified outstanding values.
39	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	Amend Policy LW3A to require rule regimes to be tailored to each particular outstanding waterbody and its values.
40	C7 Obj 11	No specific decision requested, but states that Objective 11 is consistent with the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.
41	C7 Pol C1	No specific decision requested, states support for Policy C1.1(i)
42	C7 Pol C2.1	No specific decision requested, but states support for non-regulatory methods having equal status with regulatory methods in order to protect an outstanding waterbody, as set out in Policy C.2.1.
43	C7 Pol C1	Amend Policy C1.1 to specify that activities with less than minor effects do not need regional plan provisions.
44	C7 Pol C1	Amend Policy C1.1(iii) so that adverse effects which do not materially reduce the outstanding values present in a waterbody are provided for and managed, rather than completely avoided.
45	C7 Pol C2.1	Amend Policy C2 as follows: a) delete the requirement for activities to 'protect' outstanding and significant values, b) require activities to avoid, remedy or mitigate their adverse effects on identified outstanding values.
46	C7 Pol C2.2	Amend Policy C2.2 to require rule regimes to be tailored to each particular outstanding waterbody and its values.
47	C7 Glossary 'OW	'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to require two or more 'outstanding' criteria to be met before a waterbody is classified as outstanding.
48	C7 Glossary 'OW	'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to: a) include 'water use' as an outstanding value, b) include 'land use for primary production' as an outstanding value.
49	C7 Glossary 'outs	'Outstanding' – Amend definition to read: "for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means conspicuous, eminent, and [/or] remarkable <u>on a national basis. [in the context of the Hawke's Bay Region.]"</u>
50	C7 Glossary 'OW	No specific decision requested, but states the definition of 'outstanding water body' in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management does not exclude primary production, implying the definition should be amended to reflect this.
51	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 so that a water body must have two or more outstanding values in order to be qualify as an outstanding water body.

52	C7 Schedule 25.1	Amend Table 1 to include specific 'outstanding' criteria for each value set with a high 'outstanding' threshold.
53	C7 Schedule 25.1	Amend Table 1 to include new text which states that the outstanding classification will limited the section(s) of the water body where the 'outstanding criteria' is met.
54	C7 Schedule 25.1	Amend Table 1 to include water use and land use for primary production as an outstanding value, with associated criteria.
55	C7 Sch25 Hereta	No specific decision requested, but implies the implications for the community of identifying the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] as an outstanding water body should be considered as part of Change 7.
56	C7 Sch25 Hereta	Delete the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] from Schedule 25.
57	C7 Sch25 Hereta	Amend the outstanding description for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] to emphasise its current economic importance.
58	C7 Sch25 Hereta	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] being identified as having outstanding geology values.
59	C7 Sch25 Hereta	Add two new 'outstanding values' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] as follows: " - <u>primary production water use</u> " and " - <u>primary production land use</u> ."
60	C7 Sch25 Karam	Delete the Karamu River [ID 3] from Schedule 25.
61	C7 Sch25 Karam	Add new outstanding values for the Karamu River [ID 3] as follows: " - <u>primary production water use</u> " and " - <u>primary production land use</u> ."
62	C7 Sch25 Range	EITHER: Delete Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] wetlands from Schedule 25 OR Identify two or more 'outstanding' criteria for the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges wetlands, and map these areas.
63	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] wetlands on Change 7.
64	C7 Sch25 Kawek	No specific decision requested, but supports Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna [ID 5] being identified as outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25.
65	C7 Sch25 L Pouk	Delete Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6] from Schedule 25.
66	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6] on Change 7.
67	C7 Sch25 L Tutir	Delete Lake Tutira [ID 7] from Schedule 25.
68	C7 Sch25 L Waik	Delete Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] from Schedule 25.
69	C7 Sch25 L Waik	No specific decision requested, but states support for Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] being identified as outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
70	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon- Wairau Lagoon [ID 10] and wetland on Change 7.
71	C7 Sch25 Whaka	Add a new outstanding value for Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon- Wairau Lagoon [ID 10] and wetlands as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming</u> ."
72	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Lake Whatuma [ID 11] on Change 7.
73	C7 Sch25 L What	Add a new outstanding value for Lake Whatuma [ID 11] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming</u> ."
74	C7 Sch25 Makiriki	Delete Makirikiri River [ID 12] from Schedule 25.

75	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] on Change 7.
76	C7 Sch25 Maung	No specific decision requested, but states support of the high 'outstanding' threshold applied to the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13].
77	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near Maungawhio Lagoon, lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dune wetlands [ID 14] on Change 7.
78	C7 Sch25 Maung	Add a new 'outstanding value' for the Maungawhio Lagoon, lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dune wetlands [ID 14] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
79	C7 Sch25 Mohak	Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Mohaka River [ID 15] as follows: a) Delete reference to the entire river b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present (Mohaka River – above Willow Flat).
80	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Mohaka River [ID 15] on Change 7.
81	C7 Sch25 Mohak	Add a new outstanding value for Mohaka River [ID 15] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
82	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with landowners near Morere Springs [ID 16] on Change 7.
83	C7 Sch25 Ngama	Delete Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] from Schedule 25.
84	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with landowners near Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] on Change 7.
85	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	Delete Ngaruroro River [ID 18] from Schedule 25.
86	C7 Sch25 Nuhak	Delete Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.
87	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Nuhaka River [ID 19] on Change 7.
88	C7 Sch25 Opouta	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] on Change 7.
89	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21] on Change 7.
90	C7 Sch25 Porang	Add a new outstanding value for Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
91	C7 Sch25 Putere	Delete Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.
92	C7 Sch25 Ripia	Delete Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.
93	C7 Sch25 Ruakit	Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Ruakituri River [ID 24] as follows: a) delete reference to the entire river b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present (upstream from the Waitangi Falls/Wilderness Zone).
94	C7 Sch25 Ruatan	Delete Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] from Schedule 25.
95	C7 Sch25 Ruatan	Amend the outstanding description for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] to recognise its social and economic importance.
96	C7 Sch25 Tarawe	Delete Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25.
97	C7 Sch25 Taruar	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Taruarau River [ID 27] on Change 7.
98	C7 Sch25 Taruar	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Taruarau River [ID 27] being identified as containing an outstanding 'recreational value'.

99	C7 Sch25 Taruar	Add a new outstanding value for Taruarau River [ID 27] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
100	C7 Sch25 Te Hoe	No specific decision requested, but states support for Te Hoe River [ID 28] being identified as an outstanding water body.
101	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Te Hoe River [ID 28] on Change 7.
102	C7 Sch25 Te Pae	Delete Te Paerahi [ID 29] River from Schedule 25.
103	C7 Sch25 Ahuriri	Add a new outstanding value for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
104	C7 Sch25 Tukituki	Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] as follows: a) delete reference to the entire river b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present.
105	C7 Sch25 Tukituki	Add a new outstanding value for the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
106	C7 Sch25 Tutaek	Add a new outstanding value for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
107	C7 Sch25 Tutaek	Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Tutaekuri River [ID 32] as follows: a) delete reference to the entire river b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present (i.e upper reaches).
108	C7 Sch25 Waiau	Amend Schedule 25, Column 2, Waiau River [ID 33] as follows: a) delete reference to the entire river b) state the section(s) of river where the outstanding values are present (i.e upper reaches).
109	C7 Sch25 Waiau	Add a new outstanding value for the Waiau River [ID 33] as follows: " - <u>water and land use for farming.</u> "
110	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Waiau River [ID 33] on Change 7.
111	C7 Sch25 Waihu	Delete Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.
112	C7 Gen Process	That HBRC directly notifies and consults with private landowners near the Waihua River [ID 34] on Change 7.
113	C7 Sch25 Waikar	Delete Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.
114	C7 Sch25 Waipa	Delete Waipawa River [ID 36] from Schedule 25.
115	C7 Sch25 Waipu	No specific decision requested, but states support for the Waipunga River [ID 37] being identified as an outstanding water body.
116	C7 Sch25 Wairoa	Delete Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.

Submitter Number: 10

**Forest & Bird Society of NZ
Forest & Bird Society of NZ
PO Box 631
WELLINGTON 6140
Attn: Tom Kay**

**Contact: Tom
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 10

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Obj LW1.1	No specific decision requested, but states support for the inclusion of all water bodies in Objective LW1 (not just freshwater bodies).		
2	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend Objective LW1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water bodies <u>in Hawke's Bay [identified in Schedule 25]</u> ".		
3	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: " <u>assesses [the outstanding] water bodies to determine if they are outstanding, and, where they are outstanding, assess them [identified in Schedule 25] to determine the significant values of those water bodies. This assessment should be made against the criteria set out in Schedule X and include consideration of the values set out in</u> ".		
4	C7 General	Add a new schedule to Change 7 setting out a list of criteria that can be used to determine what qualifies as 'outstanding'; which: a) can be referred to when considering resource consent applications b) reflects the 'outstanding water bodies assessment criteria' used by the Expert Panel to identify a list of outstanding water bodies across the region.		
5	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(d) to read: "protects the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding water bodies identified <u>[in Schedule 25]</u> ".		
6	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(dA) to read: "maintains, and where necessary enhances, the water quality of those outstanding water bodies identified <u>[in Schedule 25]</u> , and <u>[where appropriate]</u> , protects the water quantity of those outstanding water bodies <u>in order to protect their significant values</u> ".		
7	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) to read: "in relation to any relevant outstanding waterbodies identified <u>[in Schedule 25]</u> : (i)... (ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water bodies identified <u>[in Schedule 25]</u> will be protected <u>[by regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods or both]</u> ; (iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body <u>[identified in Schedule 25.]</u> <u>(iv) list those water bodies known to be outstanding in Schedule 25 of the plan.</u>		
8	C7 Pol LW1.2	Delete Footnote 4 and Footnote 5, of Policy LW1.		
9	C7 General	Amend Change 7 to remove the hierarchy whereby outstanding values take priority over significant values, where conflicts arise.		
10	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to clarify that where a conflict arises between outstanding and significant values, the values should be prioritised as per the NPSFM direction set out in Objective A2.		
11	C7 Pol LW2.1	Delete Policy LW2.1(c).		

12	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Amend Policy LW3A.1 to read: "In relation to those types of activities identified in Policy LW3A.2, <i>[once the relevant catchment based regional plan change is operative or after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner]</i> , a consent authority must have regard to: (a) The extent to which the activity would protect the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 <i>[or identified through the consenting process]</i> of the relevant outstanding waterbody (b). the extent to which the activity would protect the significant values <i>[if any]</i> identified in Schedule 25 <i>or identified through the consenting process</i> of the relevant outstanding waterbody: (c)... (d) <i>[If there is a conflict between protecting an] How</i> outstanding and <i>[a]</i> significant value[s] of the same water body will be protected. <i>[protection of the outstanding value must be given preference]."</i>
13	C7 Pol LW3A.3	Delete Policy LW3A.3.
14	C7 Ch3.1A AER#	Amend AER Number 7, to read: "...The significant values for each outstanding water body listed identified in Schedule 25 are protected <i>[using regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods, or both]</i> . <u>Provision is given to protect the significant values of outstanding water bodies that are not included in Schedule 25.</u> "
15	C7 Obj 11	Amend Objective 11 to read: "Protection of the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding water bodies within the Coastal Environment <i>[listed in Schedule 25]."</i>
16	C7 Obj 11	Retain Explanations and Reasons set out in Paragraph 3.2.8B, for Objective 11.
17	C7 Pol C1	Amend Policy C1.1 to read: "When preparing regional plans, in relation to any relevant outstanding waterbodies <i>[identified in Schedule 25]</i> : (i)... (ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water bodies identified in Schedule 25 will be protected <i>[by regulatory methods or non regulatory methods or both;]"</i>
18	C7 Pol C2 Gen	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Policy C2 and implies similar changes as that which has been requested for Policy LW3A.
19	C7 Pol C2.3	Delete Policy C2.3.
20	C7 Glossary 'OW	'Outstanding water body' – Amend to read: "means <u>any water body</u> <i>[freshwater bodies and estuaries]</i> , or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 <u>or through a resource consenting or other appropriate process</u> , that has ve one or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s) as <u>determined by the criteria in Schedule X.</u> "
21	C7 Glossary 'outs	'Outstanding' - No specific decision requested, but states support for the definition of 'outstanding'.
22	C7 Schedule 25.1	Amend the description of 'Natural Character' in Table 1, of Schedule 25 to read: " a water body with high naturalness exhibiting <i>[an]</i> exceptional <i>[combination of]</i> natural processes, natural patterns, <i>[and]</i> <u>or</u> natural elements, with low levels of modifications to the river, its ecosystems and <u>or</u> the surrounding landscape."
23	C7 Schedule 25.1	Add a new sub value for 'Recreation' in Table 1 of Schedule 25 which reads: " <u>swimming</u> "
24	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 to include the 'outstanding water bodies assessment criteria' used by the Expert Panel to identify outstanding water bodies in Hawke's Bay.
25	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 to clarify how 'Outstanding Values' and sub-values' in Table 1 interact with 'significant values' in Table 2.
26	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 by deleting those values which are not found with the water body itself, such as primary production.

27	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 to include known significant values, particularly those identified by the Expert Panel, for water bodies that have an asterisk (*).
28	C7 Schedule 25.2	Amend Schedule 25 to ensure the significant values listed for each water body is consistent with those identified by the Expert Panel.
29	C7 Schedule 25.2	Amend Schedule 25 to reinstate any outstanding water bodies removed from Schedule 25 between the "Draft" and "Notified" versions of Change 7.

Submitter Number: 11

**Forest Management (NZ) Ltd
Forest Management (NZ) Ltd
14 Niven Street
NAPIER 4110
Attn: Mark Roper**

**Contact: Mark
Phone: (06) 843-3770**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 11

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25.2	Amend Schedule 25 as follows: a) remove reference to the entire rivers b) clearly identify the section(s) of each river where the outstanding values are present.		

Submitter Number: 12

**Genesis Energy Ltd
Genesis Energy Ltd
PO Box 17-188
Greenlane
AUCKLAND 1051**

**Contact: Alice
Phone: (09) 951-9334**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 12

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25 should be amended to include social and economic values.		
2	C7 Glossary 'OW	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to give effect to the National Policy Statement for Renewable Electricity Generation by providing for the continued operation of the Waikaremoana Power Scheme.		
3	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to give effect to the National Policy Statement Freshwater Management by providing for the continued operation of the Waikaremoana Power Scheme.		
4	C7 Gen Process	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to give effect to Part 2 of the Resource Management Act by providing for the continued operation of the Waikaremoana Power Scheme.		
5	C7 Gen Process	No specific decision requested, but states the Section 32 Report for Change 7 does not comply with statutory requirements set out in the Resource Management Act.		
6	C7 Pol LW1.1	Retain POL LW1.1cC; subject to: - Schedule 25 being amended to include 'hydro- electric power generation' as an outstanding value for Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] and Waikaretaheke River [ID 35].		
7	C7 Gen Process	EITHER: Place Proposed Plan Change 7 on hold and defer processing until catchment-based management plans are completed to give full effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management. OR Delete Policy LW3A until such time the relevant catchment-based regional plan change(s) are operative.		
8	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	EITHER: Place Proposed Plan Change 7 on hold and defer processing until catchment-based management plans are completed to give full effect to the requirements of NPSFM OR Delete Policy LW3A until such time the relevant catchment-based regional plan change(s) are operative.		
9	C7 Glossary 'OW	No specific decision requested, but states definition of 'outstanding water body' is inconsistent with the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.		
10	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but implies the process used to identify outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25 should be consistent with the process set out in Policy LW1.1cC.		
11	C7 Glossary 'OW	'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to read: "means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have one or more [outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s)] national value(s) as set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2014. These values are: 'Ecosystem health'; 'Human health for recreation'; 'Natural form and character'; 'Mahinga kai'; 'Fishing'; 'Irrigation, cultivation and food production'; 'Animal drinking water'; 'Wai tapu'; 'Water supply'; 'Commercial and industrial use'; 'Hydro-electric power generation'; 'Transport and Tauranga waka'."		

12	C7 Glossary 'outs	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the 'regional context' referred to in the definition of 'outstanding'.
13	C7 Glossary 'outs	No specific decision requested, but states the 'regional context' referred to in the definition of 'outstanding' is inconsistent with Policy LW1.1(cC), implying opposition.
14	C7 Glossary 'outs	'Outstanding' - Amend definition to read: "for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means conspicuous, eminent, and/or remarkable in <i>[the context of the Hawke's Bay Region]</i> <u>New Zealand</u> ".
15	C7 Gen Process	Place Change 7 on hold and defer processing until catchment-based management plans are completed to give full effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.
16	C7 Schedule 25.1	Amend Table 1 of Schedule 25, to include the National Values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement Freshwater Management.
17	C7 Sch25 L Waik	Add a new 'outstanding value' for Lake Waikaremoana as follows: " - <u>Waikaremoana Power Scheme and the renewable electricity generation facility.</u> "
18	C7 Sch25 Waikar	EITHER: Delete Waikaretaheke River from Schedule 25 OR Add a new 'outstanding value' for Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] which reads: " <u>Waikaremoana Power Scheme and the renewable electricity generation facility.</u> "

Submitter Number: 13

**Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council
Hawke's Bay Fish and Game Council
22 Burness Road
Greenmeadows
NAPIER 4112**

**Contact: Peter
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 13

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 General	No specific decision requested, however implies Change 7 should be amended to ensure protection is not confined to the outstanding values of outstanding water bodies.		
2	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend Objective LW1 to protect outstanding water bodies and their significant values (or similar words), to better implement the NPS-FM, or similar wording that better reflects the NPS-FM.		
3	C7 General	Amend Change 7 to protect outstanding water bodies and their significant values.		
4	C7 Sch25 L Tutir	Add a new 'outstanding value' for Lake Tutira [ID 7] as being " - ' <u>recreation</u> '.		
5	C7 Sch25 L Tutir	Add a new 'significant value' for Lake Tutira [ID 7] as being " - ' <u>trout fishery</u> '.		

Submitter Number: 14

**Hawke's Bay Forestry Group
Hawke's Bay Forestry Group
1241 Korokipo Road
RD 3
NAPIER 4184**

**Contact: Keith
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 14

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.		
2	C7 Gen NatPolicy	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.		
3	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).		
4	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.		
5	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.		
6	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."		
7	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies'.		
8	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [and any other values that are determined] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."		
9	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		
10	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		
11	C7 Pol LW1.2	Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).		
12	C7 Pol LW2.1	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.		
13	C7 Pol LW3A.1	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1(a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.		
14	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).		
15	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.		
16	C7 C3.2 Gen	Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.		
17	C7 Glossary 'OW	'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means <u>freshwater</u> bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof..."		

Amend Schedule 25 to identify the sections of each river which contain the outstanding values(s) AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.

Submitter Number: 15

**Hawke's Bay Regional Council
Hawke's Bay Regional Council
Private Bag 6006
NAPIER 4110
Attn: Tom Skerman**

**Contact: Tom Skerman
Phone: (06) 835-9200**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 15

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend third paragraph of the principal reasons and explanation for Objective LW1 to read: "...Objective LW1.1 is consistent with the NPSFM which expects [the] regional councils to protect..."		
2	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete Clause (cC) from Policy LW1.1 and incorporate into Clause (bA)(i) of Policy LW1.2.		
3	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(i) to read: " <u>Carry out an assessment which identifies the significant values of that outstanding waterbody [and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values as relevant]. This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, and any other relevant values taking into account local and/or regional circumstances.</u> "		
4	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) by adding a new clause to read: " <u>(ia) identify the spatial extent of the outstanding and significant values, as relevant.</u> "		
5	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2 (bA)(iii) to read: "...significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25; <u>and include cross references to Policy LW3A where appropriate.</u> "		
6	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) to read "include regional plan provisions to <u>protect the [manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the] outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25.</u> "		
7	C7 Pol LW2.1	Amend Policy LW2.1 by adding a new sub-clause to read: " <u>(bA) Policy LW2.1 does not apply: (i) once the relevant catchment based regional plan change is operative.</u> "		
8	C7 Pol C1	Amend Policy C1.1(i) to read: "identify the significant values of that outstanding waterbody and the spatial [and/or temporal] extent of those values as relevant."		
9	C7 Pol C1	Amend Policy C1.1(iii) to read: "...outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25; <u>and include cross references to Policy C2, where appropriate.</u> "		
10	C7 Pol C1	Amend Policy C1.1(iii) to read: "include regional plan provisions to <u>protect the [manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the] outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25.</u> "		
11	C7 Schedule 25.1	Amend Table 1, Column 3 heading to read: " <u>S[ub] V[alues]</u> "		
12	C7 Schedule 25.1	Amend Table 1, Column 3, cultural and spiritual sub-values to read: " <u>...wai [T] tapu...</u> "		
13	C7 Schedule 25.2	Amend the single asterisk notation in Schedule 25 Part 2 to read: " <u>* ...The significant values for outstanding water bodies within the Tutaekuri, Ahuriri, Ngaruroro, Karamu catchments have been included based on current information at time <u>Hawke's Bay Regional Council adopted</u> Plan Change 9 for notification (October 2019).</u> "		
14	C7 Schedule 25.2	Delete the double asterisk notation, and associated symbols, from Part 2 in Schedule 25.		

15	C7 Schedule 25.2	That the Hearing Panel consider the full set of evidence for each outstanding water body proposed in Schedule 25, making amendments where appropriate, while giving particular consideration to: a) any new information and evidence provided during the Change 7 submission period; b) any verbal evidence provided by iwi authorities and local marae and hapu groups during the Change 7 hearings; c) the Council's obligations with respect to Section 32 of the Resource Management Act.
16	C7 Sch25 Karam	Amend Table 2, Karamu River [ID 3], Column 4 to read: "...Indigenous aquatic populations particularly patiki, <i>[and]</i> whitebait, <u>and</u> macroinvertebrate communities."
17	C7 Sch25 Kawek	Amend Table 2, Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes) [ID 5], Column 4, to read: " <i>[m]</i> Mahinga kai"
18	C7 Sch25 L Pouk	Amend Table 2, Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6], Column 3, Paragraph 2 to read: " <i>[The Lake]</i> <u>Lake Poukawa</u> has been declared a non-commercial eel fishery, one of only a few lakes in New Zealand to have this designation"
19	C7 Sch25 L Pouk	Amend Table 2, Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6], Column 4, to read: " <i>[m]</i> Mahinga kai".
20	C7 Sch25 L Tutir	Amend Table 2, Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River + Papakiri Stream) [ID 7], Column 3, Paragraph 2 to read: "...signific <i>[i]</i> ant".
21	C7 Sch25 Maung	Amend Table 2, Maungawhio Lagoon, lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dune Wetlands [ID 14], Column 3, Paragraph 2 to read: "Mahia nga mahi mai I Tawhiti" (" <u>To get on with the work that stretches across a great distance</u> ").
22	C7 Sch25 Mohak	Amend Table 2, Mohaka River [ID 15], Column 3, Paragraph 4, to read: "The Mohaka River is an important taonga <i>[and there are]</i> <u>with</u> numerous settlements and sites of significance along its length."
23	C7 Sch25 Ngama	Amend Table 2, Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17], Column 4, to read: " <i>[m]</i> Mahinga kai"
24	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	Amend Table 2, Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18], Column 3, Paragraph 8 to read: " <i>[P]</i> pa, <i>[K]</i> ainga, urupa, <i>[W]</i> wahi <i>[T]</i> tapu, wahi taonga and wai tapu."
25	C7 Schedule 25.2	Amend Table 2, Column 4, to provide more detail around the significant values associated with the outstanding water bodies in the Tutaekuri, Ahuriri, Ngaruroro and Karamu (TANK) catchments.

Submitter Number: 16

**Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Assoc. Inc.
Hawke's Bay Winegrowers' Assoc. Inc.
2091 Maraekakaho Road
RD1
HASTINGS 4171**

**Contact: Xan
Phone: (06) 874-9316**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 16

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Pol LW3A.2	Amend Policy LW3A.2(b) to exclude water transfers within a sub-catchment from effects assessments.		
2	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Amend Policy LW3A to require Council to undertake the assessments required by sub-clause 1, instead of resource consent applicants.		
3	C7 Sch25 Tukutuki	Add the following 'significant values', or similar, for the Tukutuki River [ID 31]: <u>- 'ecosystems'; 'indigenous aquatic populations'; 'Indigenous bird populations'; 'social, recreational and cultural activities'; 'mahinga kai'; 'domestic water supply'; 'primary production water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)'</u> .		
4	C7 Sch25 Ruatan	Add the following 'significant values', or similar, for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25]: <u>- 'domestic water supply'; 'municipal water supply'; 'primary production water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities)'; 'hydrological'</u> .		

Submitter Number: 17

**Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
Hawke's Bay Airport Ltd
C/- Mitchell Daysh Limited
PO Box 149
NAPIER 4140**

**Contact: Anita
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 17

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25.2	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the identification of a water body as outstanding in Schedule 25, when the significant values of that water bodies are not known.		
2	C7 Gen Process	No specific decision requested, but states the Section 32 Report for Proposed Plan Change 7 does not meet the statutory obligations set out in Section 32 of the Resource Management Act.		
3	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to Policy LW3A being included in Change 7 before the significant values of the outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25 have been identified.		
4	C7 Pol C2 Gen	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to Policy C2 being included in Change 7 before the significant values of the outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25 have been identified.		
5	C7 Sch25 Ahuriri	Amend the description of Te Whanganui a Orotu /Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] to acknowledge the Hawke's Bay Airport and it's associated activities, as part of the existing environment.		
6	C7 Sch25 Hautap	Delete the Hautapu River [ID 1] from Schedule 25.		
7	C7 Sch25 Range	Delete the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges Wetlands [ID 4] from Schedule 25.		
8	C7 Sch25 L Tutir	Delete Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River and Papkiri Stream) [ID 7] from Schedule 25.		
9	C7 Sch25 L Waik	Delete Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] from Schedule 25.		
10	C7 Sch25 L Waik	Delete Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] from Schedule 25.		
11	C7 Sch25 Whaka	Delete Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands [ID 10] from Schedule 25.		
12	C7 Sch25 L What	Delete Lake Whatuma [ID 11] from Schedule 25.		
13	C7 Sch25 Makiriki	Delete the Makirikiri Stream [ID 12] from Schedule 25.		
14	C7 Sch25 Maung	Delete the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] from Schedule 25.		
15	C7 Sch25 Maung	Delete the Maungawhio Lagoon, Lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dunes Wetlands [ID 14] from Schedule 25.		
16	C7 Sch25 Mohak	Delete the Mohaka River [ID 15]from Schedule 25.		
17	C7 Sch25 Morere	Delete the Morere Springs [ID 16] from Schedule 25.		
18	C7 Sch25 Nuhak	Delete the Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.		
19	C7 Sch25 Opouta	Delete the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] from Schedule 25.		
20	C7 Sch25 Porang	Delete the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21] from Schedule 25.		
21	C7 Sch25 Putere	Delete the Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.		
22	C7 Sch25 Ripia	Delete the Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.		
23	C7 Sch25 Ruakit	Delete the Ruakituri River [ID 24] from Schedule 25.		
24	C7 Sch25 Ruatan	Delete the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] from Schedule 25.		

25	C7 Sch25 Tarawe	Delete the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25.
26	C7 Sch25 Te Hoe	Delete Te Hoe River [ID 28] from Schedule 25.
27	C7 Sch25 Te Pae	Delete Te Paerahi Stream [ID 29] from Schedule 25.
28	C7 Sch25 Ahuriri	Delete Te Whanganui a Orotu /Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] from Schedule 25.
29	C7 Sch25 Tukituki	Delete the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] from Schedule 25.
30	C7 Sch25 Waiau	Delete the Waiau River [ID 33] from Schedule 25.
31	C7 Sch25 Waihu	Delete the Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.
32	C7 Sch25 Waikar	Delete the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.
33	C7 Sch25 Waipa	Delete the Waipawa River [ID 36] from Schedule 25.
34	C7 Sch25 Waipu	Delete the Waipunga River [ID 37] from Schedule 25.
35	C7 Sch25 Wairoa	Delete the Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.
36	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	<p>EITHER</p> <p>a) Withdraw Policy LW3A until the significant values of Te Whanganui a Orotu / Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] have been identified as part of a subsequent plan change.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>b) Amend Policy LW3A to exempt the Te Whanganui a Orotu / Ahuriri Estuary until its significant values have been identified as part of a subsequent plan change.</p>
37	C7 Pol C2 Gen	<p>EITHER</p> <p>a) Withdraw Policy C2 until the significant values of Te Whanganui a Orotu / Ahuriri Estuary [ID 30] have been identified as part of a subsequent plan change.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>b) Amend Policy C2 to exempt the Te Whanganui a Orotu / Ahuriri Estuary until its significant values have been identified as part of a subsequent plan change.</p>

Submitter Number: 18

Hineuru Iwi Trust
Hineuru Iwi Trust
Attn: Robyn Rauna

Contact: Robyn
Phone:

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 18

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Gen Process	No specific decision requested, but states that only Ngati Hineuru can identify and evidentially substantiate their relationships and that of their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, waters, sites, waahi tapu and other taonga.		
2	C7 Misc	That Council fosters the capacity of Ngati Hineuru to contribute to Council consent and planning decisions by: a) discussing with Ngati Hineuru the means by which Council can foster this capacity b) ensuring that Hineuru Iwi Trust is notified of consents c) ensuring consent applicants are referred to Hineuru Iwi Trust to undertaken cultural impact assessments of proposed activities d) ensuring Ngati Hineuru written cultural impacts assessments are taken into account in consents decision-making e) advising consent applicants that it is necessary to engage and commission Ngati Hineuru to provide a cultural impacts assessment in order to inform Council.		
3	C7 Gen Process	No specific decision requested, but states the Hineuru Iwi Trust is established on behalf of Ngati Hineuru, to identify, determine and convey Ngati Hineuru relationships, kaitiakitanga, matauranga and tino rangatiratanga in respect of outstanding water bodies.		
4	C7 Schedule 25.1	Add the following sub values for 'Cultural and Spiritual' into Table 1 of Schedule 25: <u>- 'mauri (the mauri (life force and life supporting capacity) and mana of the waterbody and catchment)';</u> <u>'contemporary esteem (the waterbody and catchment has special amenity or educational significance to Ngati Hineuru)';</u> <u>'travel or trade (the waterbody and catchment has special amenity or educational significance to Ngati Hineuru)';</u> <u>'taniwha: (Ngati Hineuru have identified taniwha as residing in the water resource)';</u> <u>'whakawhanaungatanga (the water resource and its catchment are important and symbolic of Hineuru connectivity with whanaunga)';</u> <u>'rangatiratanga (Ngati Hineuru exercise rangatiratanga (self- determination) in an area of interest in which the waterbody and its catchment is situated)';</u> <u>'kaitiakitanga (Ngati Hineuru exercise kaitiakitanga over the water resource).'</u>		
5	C7 Sch25 Hautap	Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Hautapu River [ID 1], in Schedule 25 to include the following key values: <u>- 'mauri'; 'whakawhanaungatanga'; 'travel and trade'; 'rohe boundary'; 'Ngatapa Pa and kainga'; 'mahinga kai'; 'waahi tapu (burial site)'; 'kaitiakitanga';</u> <u>'acknowledged in korero tuku iho (Tauparapara).'</u>		

6	C7 Sch25 Ripia	Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Ripia River [ID 23], in Schedule 25 to include the following key values: - <u>'mauri'; 'travel and trade Boundary'; 'acknowledged in korero tuku iho (Tauparapara)'; 'kainga (Orangikapua Pa)'; 'waahi tapu'; 'battles'; 'mahinga kai: (fish, birds (e.g. kereru, ducks, pakura) and vegetation food; food processing, drinking water; springs for washing purposes)'; 'waahi taonga: (flax and other textile and utilitarian resources; drinking water)'; 'Tunamaro tributary (longest and finest tuna; kiwi habitat)'; 'wai tapu (cleansing, healing, spiritual cleansing of tupapaku, ta moko); contemporary esteem (matauranga)'; 'kaitiakitanga'; 'whakawhanaungatanga'; 'Rangikapua Rock – he toka tipua - he waahi tapu'.</u>
7	C7 Sch25 Te Hoe	Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Te Hoe River [ID 28] to include the following key values: - <u>'waahi tapu, waahi taonga'; 'acknowledged in korero tuku iho (tauparapara)'; mahinga kai (maara kai (cultivations); fish, birds and vegetation food; food processing; drinking water; springs for washing purposes)'; 'pa, kainga (Ngatapa Pa and kainga)'; 'rohe boundary'; wai tapu (cleansing, healing, spiritual cleansing of tupapaku, ta moko)'; 'taniwha'; 'mauri'; 'contemporary esteem (matauranga); tikanga; kawa)'; 'travel or trade'; 'kaitiakitanga'; 'rangatiratanga'; 'whakawhanaungatanga'.</u>
8	C7 Sch25 Tarawe	Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] in Schedule 25 to include the following key values: - <u>'mauri; 'travel and trade'; 'boundary'; 'kaitiakitanga'; 'waahi taonga (Lake Puharau; Waipunga Falls; Waipunga Hot Springs; rongoa; food resources; textile and other utilitarian resources'; 'mahinga kai (rongoa; maara kai (cultivations); fish, birds and vegetation food; food processing; drinking water; springs for washing purposes; birds; fish'; 'pa, kainga (Pohoi a Te Mumuhu; some of the recorded sites located along the river are: Te Ahimotumotu pa; Kopitanui/Kopitonui kainga and wahi tapu; Whananganga pa; Piripirau fighting pa; Whakanae kainga; Hikawera pa; Hopemutu pa; Ohinekonehu pa and wahi tapu; Matawhero pa; Parua pa; Taranaki pa; Taupounamu kainga; Waiariki kainga and hot spring; Tukiatea kainga; Paraumu kainga; Waipuhipuhi fighting pa; Mangauwhio/ Mangauhio pa; Porimeke pa; and Papakopuru kainga); 'contemporary esteem (matauranga)'; 'wai tapu'; 'kaitiakitanga'; "whakawhanaungatanga"; 'Waipunga River acknowledged in korero tuku iho (Tauparapara)'.<u></u></u>
9	C7 Sch25 Maung	Amend the 'description of outstanding value(s)' column for Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13], in Schedule 25 to include the following key values: " - <u>'contemporary esteem (matauranga)'.<u></u></u> "
10	C7 Sch25 Maung	Amend Schedule 25, Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13], to record Ngati Hineuru's important relationship with this water body.
11	C7 Gen Process	That any deliberations relating to the validity of the cultural and spiritual values identified by Ngati Hineuru in the cultural and spiritual values table be discussed with Ngati Hineuru Trust.

Submitter Number: 19

**Horticulture New Zealand
Horticulture New Zealand
C/- View Consultants Ltd
PO Box 239
Napier 4140**

**Contact: Charlotte
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 19

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Proposed Plan Change 7 requiring the protection of the outstanding values of outstanding water bodies.		
2	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Proposed Plan Change 7 prioritising the protection of outstanding values over significant values.		
3	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but implies economic and consumptive use values should have the ability to be considered as 'outstanding values' in Proposed Plan Change 7.		
4	C7 General	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to ensure the ability to balance consumptive and non-consumptive competing values is maintained.		
5	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 to include only those water bodies which are truly remarkable.		
6	C7 Sch25 Hereta	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Heretaunga Aquifer being identified as having outstanding geological values.		
7	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25 should be amended to include: a) a detailed explanation of each outstanding value in Schedule 25, b) a set of assessment tools for each outstanding value, which can be used to measure whether a proposed activity can occur in a manner which protects the outstanding value(s) of the water body.		
8	C7 Sch25 Hereta	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Heretaunga Aquifer being identified as an 'outstanding waterbody' due to significant implications for growers; and lack of precedent in New Zealand.		
9	C7 Sch25 Ruatan	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] being identified as an 'outstanding waterbody' due to significant implications for growers; and lack of precedent in New Zealand.		
10	C7 Pol LW2.1	Amend Policy LW2.1 as follows: a) delete Clause (c)(i) b) amend Clause (c)(ii) to read: "Protecting <u>outstanding and</u> significant values of any outstanding waterbody in Schedule 25."		
11	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Amend Policy LW3A.1 as follows: a) delete Clause (a) b) amend Clause (b) to read: "the extent to which the activity would protect the <u>outstanding and</u> significant values [(if any)] <u>described [identified]</u> in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding waterbody."		
12	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Delete Policy LW3A.1(c).		
13	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).		
14	C7 Pol LW3A.3	Amend Policy LW3A.3 as follows: - delete Clause (a) - amend Clause (b) to read: "where a description of the outstanding waterbody's <u>outstanding or</u> significant value(s) is stated in Schedule 25."		

15	C7 Pol C2.1	Amend Policy C2.1 as follows: a) delete Clause (a) b) amend Clause (b) to read: “the extent to which the activity would protect the <u>outstanding and significant values (if any) described [identified]</u> in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding waterbody.”
16	C7 Pol C2.1	Delete Policy C2.1(c).
17	C7 Pol C2.1	Delete Policy C2.1(d).
18	C7 Pol C2.3	Amend Policy C2.3 as follows: a) delete Clause (a) b) amend Clause (b) to read: “... waterbody’s <u>outstanding or significant value(s)</u> is stated in Schedule 25.”
19	C7 Sch25 Hautapu	Delete the Hautapu River [ID 1] from Schedule 25.
20	C7 Sch25 Hereta	Delete the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] from Schedule 25.
21	C7 Sch25 Karam	Delete the Karamu River [ID 3] from Schedule 25.
22	C7 Sch25 Range	Delete the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] wetlands from Schedule 25.
23	C7 Sch25 L Tutir	Delete Lake Tutira [ID 7] from Schedule 25.
24	C7 Sch25 Makiriki	Delete the Makirikiri River [ID 12] from Schedule 25.
25	C7 Sch25 Maung	Delete the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] from Schedule 25.
26	C7 Sch25 Nuhak	Delete the Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.
27	C7 Sch25 Opouta	Delete the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] from Schedule 25.
28	C7 Sch25 Porang	Delete the Porangahau River [ID 21] from Schedule 25.
309	C7 Sch25 Putere	Delete the Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.
30	C7 Sch25 Ripia	Delete the Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.
31	C7 Sch25 Ruatan	Delete the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] from Schedule 25.
32	C7 Sch25 Tarawe	Delete Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25.
33	C7 Sch25 Te Pae	Delete Te Paerahi River [ID 29] from Schedule 25.
34	C7 Sch25 Tutaek	Delete the Tutaekuri River [ID 31] from Schedule 25.
35	C7 Sch25 Waihu	Delete the Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.
36	C7 Sch25 Waikar	Delete the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.
37	C7 Sch25 Wairoa	Delete the Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.
38	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Table 2 in Schedule 25 as follows: a) add an additional column titled ‘outcome/indicator’ b) add outcomes and/or indicators that can be used to assess whether the outstanding values of each water body in Schedule 25 is being protected.
39	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but supports the protection of the outstanding and significant values (on a balanced case by case basis) of the truly outstanding water bodies in Hawke’s Bay.

Submitter Number: 20

**Jet Boating New Zealand
Jet Boating New Zealand
C/- Brian Eccles
17 Roger Renall Avenue
MASTERTON**

**Contact: Brian
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 20

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Misc	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: Add a new bullet point to Table 2A, 'Greater Heretaunga / Ahuriri Catchment Area', Column 2, which reads: " <u>* recreational jet boating in the braided reach of the Ngaruroro River from Whanawhana to Fernhill Bridge.</u> "		
2	C7 Schedule 25.1	No specific decision requested, but states support for the recognition of jet boating as a recreational activity, in Table 1 of Schedule 25.		
3	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	No specific decision requested, but states support for the text in Schedule 25, Ngaruroro River [ID 18] that reads: ""From Whanawhana, the Ngaruroro River opens to wide braided channel, which is the best example in the region and highly valued for jet boating..."		

Submitter Number: 21

**Jones, Audrey
Audrey Jones
3735 Lake Road RD5
WAIROA 4195**

**Contact: Audrey
Phone: (06) 837-3920**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 21

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Sch25 Waikar	No specific decision requested, but implies the outstanding description for Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] should be amended to include the following: - 'it is the only river originating from Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9]'; 'extremely important culturally and spiritually to local iwi'; 'the upper reaches of this river are unusually clear and include an impressive waterfall'; 'the river is important and necessary for migration of eel/tuna and has the highest aquatic macroinvertebrate count in the area'; 'the river is used for white-water kayaking competitions'.		
2	C7 Sch25 Waikar	Retain the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] in Schedule 25.		

Submitter Number: 22

**Maungaharuru-Tangitu Trust
Maungaharuru-Tangitu Trust
PO Box 3376
Hawke's Bay Mail Centre
NAPIER 4142**

**Contact: Tania
Phone: (06) 843-9584**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 22

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but states support for the intent of Change 7 to provide increased protection for outstanding waterbodies, particularly for cultural and spiritual values identified by tangata whenua.		
2	C7 Sch25 L Tutir	No specific decision requested, but states support for Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River & Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] being identified as an outstanding water body, with outstanding cultural and spiritual values.		
3	C7 Sch25 L Tutir	Amend Schedule 25, Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River & Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] as follows: a) delete references to 'Aropaoanui River' and replace with ' <u>Aropaoanui/Arapawanui River</u> ' b) clarify that Ngati Kurumokihi view the water bodies holistically and as a whole from the former inlet of Papakiri Stream, Lake Tutira, the outlet of Mahiaruhe, which flows into the Waikoau River, and then into the Arapawanui River. c) delete references to 'Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River & Papakiri Stream)' and replace with ' <u>Lake Tutira (including Papakiri Stream, Mahiaruhe Stream + Waikoau River + Aropaoanui/Arapawanui River)</u> '. d) delete text 'the milk of our ancestors.'		
4	C7 Sch25 Ahuriri	No specific decision requested, but states support for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30] being identified as an outstanding water body, with outstanding cultural, spiritual, ecology, landscape and geology values.		
5	C7 Sch25 Ahuriri	Amend Schedule 25; Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30] as follows: a) define Ahuriri Hapu as the seven hapu of Ahuriri, (being Ngati Parau, Ngati Hinepare, Ngai Tawhao, Ngati Mahu, Ngati Matepu, Ngati Marangatuhetaua and Ngai Te Ruruku) b) delete reference to "Maungaharuru-Tangitu."		
6	C7 General	Add a disclaimer to the beginning of Schedule 25, and several other prominent places in Change 7, which reads: " <u>The Council is aware that there are numerous areas, including waterbodies, where two or more iwi groups have agreed, shared interests and/or contested overlapping claims within the Hawke's Bay region. The information about cultural and spiritual values in this plan are not intended to imply exclusive rights over particular waterbodies or areas for one or more iwi groups, nor does it confirm the validity of the claims of any groups over that waterbody or area. The information contained in this plan as to cultural and spiritual values is solely for the purpose of recording important cultural and spiritual values identified by iwi groups in the region as sourced from existing published documents or those groups themselves.</u> "		

Submitter Number: 23

**Napier City Council
Napier City Council
Private Bag 6010
NAPIER 4142
Attn: Kim Anstey**

**Contact: Kim
Phone: (06) 835-7576**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 23

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Pol C2 Gen	Amend Policy C2.1 to read: “...after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner, <u>or the Hawke’s Bay Coastal Plan has been reviewed</u> , a consent authority must have regard to:....”		

Submitter Number: 24

**New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited
New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited
PO Box 304
TURANGI 3334
Attn: Jackie Egan**

**Contact: Jackie
Phone: (07) 386-8757**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 24

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Late	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.		
2	C7 Late	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.		
3	C7 Late	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).		
4	C7 Late	No specific decision requested, but implies that Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.		
5	C7 Late	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.		
6	C7 Late	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."		
7	C7 Late	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies'		
8	C7 Late	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [and any other values that are determined] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."		
9	C7 Late	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		
10	C7 Late	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		
11	C7 Late	Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).		
12	C7 Late	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.		
13	C7 Late	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1 (a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.		
14	C7 Late	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).		
15	C7 Late	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.		
16	C7 Late	Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.		
17	C7 Late	'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means <u>freshwater</u> bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof..."		

18	C7 Late	That decisions on the final list of outstanding water bodies in Schedule 25 is made with the following in mind: - it is difficult to assess the impact Change 7 may have on adjacent land based activities, given that rules for activities around outstanding water bodies are not yet known.
19	C7 Late	That the New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited are involved in the development of any future management plans for the Mohaka catchment.
20	C7 Late	That the New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited are involved in the development of any future management plans which includes land adjacent to the Ripia River [ID 23].
21	C7 Late	That the New Zealand Forestry Managers Limited are involved in the development of any future management plans which includes land adjacent to the Waipunga River [ID 37]

Submitter Number: 25

**Ngamatea Farming Company Ltd
Ngamatea Farming Company Ltd
PO Box 146
HASTINGS 4156
Attn: Nathan Apatu**

**Contact: Nathan
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 25

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25.2	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to 38 water bodies being identified as 'quite out of the ordinary on a regional basis'.		
2	C7 Sch25 Ngama	Delete Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] from Schedule 25.		
3	C7 Schedule 25.2	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to water bodies in Schedule 25 being listed as outstanding, where those values have not been described.		
4	C7 Sch25 Ngama	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to outdated information being used to identify Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] as an outstanding water body.		

Submitter Number: 26

**Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, Te Taiwhenua o
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Inc, TTOH, et. al.
C/- Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga
PO Box 718
HASTINGS 4156**

**Contact: Marei
Phone: (06) 871-5350**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 26

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but states the definition of a 'water body' in the Resource Management Act does not include coastal waters or estuaries, implying terminology in Proposed Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.		
2	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but states support for the ability to identify water resources located within the coastal environment as outstanding.		
3	C7 Gen NatPolicy	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to include separate issue statements, objectives and policies for outstanding freshwater bodies, from other outstanding water resources located within the coastal environment (e.g. estuaries, coastal wetlands and lagoons).		
4	C7 Gen NatPolicy	Amend Change 7 to include separate issues statements, objectives and policies, so that: a) outstanding freshwater bodies sit clearly under the hierarchy of the National Policy Statement and RRMP Chapter 3.1A, b) outstanding water resources located within the coastal environment sit clearly under the hierarchy of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement and RRMP Chapter 3.2. AND c) Amend 'Principal Reasons and Explanation' statements to clearly reflect this distinction.		
5	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 as follows: a) amend Schedule 25 to provide a separate section for outstanding waters within the coastal environment b) make consequential amendments to objectives polices and AERs in RRMP Chapter 3.2 to reflect this separation.		
6	C7 General	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 as follows: a) provide a separate descriptor for Morere Hot Spring [ID 16] stating their source is from ancient salt water springs b) include a discrete objective and policy that ensures their protection.		
7	C7 General	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to ensure sufficient water quantity is retained in outstanding freshwater bodies and outstanding water resources in the coastal environment so as to maintain and uphold their significant values, including fish passage.		
8	C7 General	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to include narratives that clearly articulate outstanding and significant values for outstanding freshwater bodies, are prescribed and defined at the regional level.		
9	C7 Sch25 Hereta	Amend the name of the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] in Column 2, Schedule 25 to read: "Heretaunga <u>Plains Aquifer System.</u> "		

10	C7 Sch25 Hereta	<p>Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25:</p> <p><u>- Whakapapa o te wai: The connectivity between the Heretaunga Plains Aquifer System and culturally significant/iconic rivers and tributaries;</u></p> <p><u>- Ki Uta ki Tai: The flow of water from the mountains to the sea – Including through the unique layers of strata that make up our aquifer systems</u></p> <p><u>- Hauora o te wai: (In Part) The unique cleansing that occurs with hydrogeology, where wai passes through the whenua and is cleansed over time and distance, then re-emerges as springs that contribute clean water to surface water bodies – to our rivers, lakes and streams.</u></p> <p><u>- Muriwaihou."</u></p>
11	C7 Sch25 Karam	<p>Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Karamu River [ID 3] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25:</p> <p><u>" - Whakapapa o te wai: The Karamu receives spring water from within the whenua, connecting both spiritually and physically to the Heretaunga Muriwaihou – the Heretaunga Plains Aquifer System.</u></p> <p><u>- Ki Uta ki Tai: The flow of water from the mountains to the sea – From the Raukawa and Kaokaoroa Ranges through Lake Poukawa, Pekapeka and down into Heretaunga, and from Kohinerakau into the streams that feed into the Karamu.</u></p> <p><u>- Hauora o te wai: In part - The unique cleansing that occurs with hydrogeology, where the wai passes through the whenua and is cleansed over time and distance, then re-emerges as springs that contribute to the Karamu River."</u></p>
12	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	<p>Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Ngaruroro River [ID 18] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25:</p> <p><u>" - Whakapapa o te wai: The connectivity between the Kaweka and the Ngaruroro River and through into the Heretaunga Plains and its Aquifer System, where the river is the main recharge. Then the river flowing through to Waitangi Estuary and Tangaroa.</u></p> <p><u>- Ki Uta ki Tai: The flow of water from the mountains to the sea – The Ngaruroro River is one of the conduits for this physical and spiritual connection. The Ngaruroro has wahi tapu sites within the river channel. This operates at different levels, including within indigenous biodiversity and the recruitment and health of aquatic species.</u></p> <p><u>-Hauora o te wai : In part - The Ngaruroro provides healthy water to the whole of the Heretaunga Plains."</u></p>
13	C7 Sch25 Ruatan	<p>Amend name of the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] in Column 2, Schedule 25 to read: "Ruataniwha <u>Plains Aquifer System.</u>"</p>
14	C7 Sch25 Ruatan	<p>Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25:</p> <p><u>" - Whakapapa o te wai: The connectivity between the Ruahine and the Tukituki River and through into the Ruataniwha Plains and its Aquifer System, where along with the Waipawa and its tributaries, the two river catchments are the main source of recharge.</u></p> <p><u>- Ki Uta ki Tai : The flow of water from the Ruahine and into the Ruataniwha Aquifer System which regulates the flow of water out from the Ruataniwha Plains.</u></p> <p><u>- Hauora o te wai: In part - The Ruataniwha Aquifer System provides healthy water to the rest of Central Hawke's Bay where it exits through the Turiri Range as the Waipawa and Tukituki Rivers."</u></p>

15	C7 Sch25 Tukutuki	<p>Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25:</p> <p><u>" - Whakapapa o te wai: The Tukituki River catchment has outstanding cultural value as it connects the hapu of Tamatea with the hapu of Heretaunga. The Tukituki and its tributaries, enable the recruitment of indigenous species throughout its catchment</u></p> <p><u>- Ki Uta ki Tai: The flow of water from the Ruahine through the Ruataniwha Plains and down into the lower river, where it joins the ocean at Haumoana. The Tukituki River is one of the conduits for these physical and spiritual connections. It has wahi tapu sites within the main river channel and tributaries, and on adjacent lands. These need an elevated level of protection. Maintenance of the Ki Uta ki Tai value assists with indigenous biodiversity and the recruitment and health of aquatic species.</u></p> <p><u>- Hauora o te wai: In part - The Tukituki River provides healthy water throughout Central Hawke's Bay where it exits through the Turiri Range."</u></p>
16	C7 Sch25 Waipawa	<p>Add the following text to the 'Description of outstanding values' for the Waipawa River [ID 36] set out in Column 3, Schedule 25:</p> <p><u>" - Whakapapa o te wai: The connectivity between the Ruahine and throughout the Waipawa River where the wairua from the maunga is connected to the wairua of the river and tangata whenua.</u></p> <p><u>- Ki Uta ki Tai: The integrated flow of water from the Ruahine down to the ocean. The Waipawa River provides a conduit for these physical and spiritual connections. Maintenance of the Ki Uta ki Tai value assists with indigenous biodiversity and the recruitment and health of aquatic species.</u></p> <p><u>- Hauora o te wai: In part - The Waipawa River provides water to the Waipawa community and replenishes groundwater further downstream."</u></p>
17	C7 Sch25 Whakapa	<p>Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands [ID 10]:</p> <p><u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u></p>
18	C7 Sch25 Maung	<p>Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Maungawhio Lagoon, Lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dunes Wetlands [ID 14]: <u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u></p>
19	C7 Sch25 Ngaruru	<p>Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Waitangi Estuary :</p> <p><u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u></p>
20	C7 Sch25 Opoutama	<p>Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20]:</p> <p><u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u></p>
21	C7 Sch25 Porangahau	<p>Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Porangahau Estuary [ID 21]:</p> <p><u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u></p>
22	C7 Sch25 Ahuriri	<p>Add the following new 'outstanding values' for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30]:</p> <p><u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u></p>
23	C7 Sch25 Tukutuki	<p>Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Tukituki Estuary [ID 31]:</p> <p><u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u></p>
24	C7 Sch25 Wairoa	<p>Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Wairoa River Mouth [ID 38]:</p> <p><u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u></p>
25	C7 Sch25 Mohaka	<p>Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Mohaka River Mouth [ID 15] :</p> <p><u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u></p>
26	C7 Sch25 Range	<p>Add the following new 'outstanding values' for the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges Wetlands [ID 4]:</p> <p><u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u></p>
27	C7 Sch25 L Poukawa	<p>Add the following new 'outstanding values' for Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6]:</p> <p><u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u></p>
28	C7 Sch25 L Whatumata	<p>Add the following new 'outstanding values' for Lake Whatuma [ID 11]:</p> <p><u>" - 'Kohanga ika'; 'Mahinga mataitai'; 'Nohoanga/Pahi'."</u></p>

29	C7 Sch25 Ngama	Add the following new 'outstanding values' for Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17]: " - <u>'Kohanga ika'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga mataitai'</u> ; <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ."
30	C7 Sch25 Hautap	Add the following 'significant values' for the Hautapu River [ID 1]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
31	C7 Sch25 Karam	Add the following 'significant values' for the Karamu River [ID 3]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
32	C7 Sch25 Range	Add the following 'significant values' for the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges Wetlands [ID 4]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
33	C7 Sch25 Kawek	Add the following 'significant values' for the Lake Rotoroa and Lake Rototuna (Kaweka Lakes) [ID 5]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
34	C7 Sch25 L Pouk	Add the following 'significant values' for the Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
35	C7 Sch25 L Tutir	Add the following 'significant values' for Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River and Papkiri Stream) [ID 7]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
36	C7 Sch25 L Waik	Add the following 'significant values' for Lake Waikareiti [ID 8]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
37	C7 Sch25 L Waik	Add the following 'significant values' for Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
38	C7 Sch25 Whaka	Add the following 'significant values' for Whakaki Lake – Te Paeroa Lagoon – Wairau Lagoon and Wetlands [ID 10]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."

39	C7 Sch25 L What	Add the following 'significant values' for Lake Whatuma [ID 11]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
40	C7 Sch25 Makiriki	Add the following 'significant values' for Makiriki Stream [ID 12]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
41	C7 Sch25 Maung	Add the following 'significant values' for Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
42	C7 Sch25 Maung	Add the following 'significant values' for Maungawhio Lagoon, Lower Kopuawhara River, Pukenui Dunes Wetlands [ID 14]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
43	C7 Sch25 Mohak	Add the following 'significant values' for Mohaka River [ID 15]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
44	C7 Sch25 Morere	Add the following 'significant values' for Morere Springs [ID 16]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
45	C7 Sch25 Ngama	Add the following 'significant values' for Ngamatea East Swamp [ID 17] " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
46	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	Add the following 'significant values' for Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
47	C7 Sch25 Nuhak	Add the following 'significant values' for Nuhaka River [ID 19]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
48	C7 Sch25 Opouta	Add the following 'significant values' for the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."

49	C7 Sch25 Porang	Add the following 'significant values' for the Porangahau River and Estuary [ID 21]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
50	C7 Sch25 Putere	Add the following 'significant values' for the Putere Lakes [ID 22]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
51	C7 Sch25 Ripia	Add the following 'significant values' for the Ripia River [ID 23]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
52	C7 Sch25 Ruakit	Add the following 'significant values' for the Ruakituri River [ID 24]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
53	C7 Sch25 Tarawe	Add the following 'significant values' for the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
54	C7 Sch25 Taruar	Add the following 'significant values' for the Taruarau River [ID 27]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
55	C7 Sch25 Te Hoe	Add the following 'significant values' for Te Hoe River [ID 28]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
56	C7 Sch25 Te Pae	Add the following 'significant values' for Te Paerahi Stream [ID 29]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
57	C7 Sch25 Ahuriri	Add the following 'significant values' for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
58	C7 Sch25 Tukituki	Add the following 'significant values' for Tukituki River and Estuary [ID 31]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."

59	C7 Sch25 Tutaek	Add the following 'significant values' for Tutaekuri River [ID 32]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
60	C7 Sch25 Waiau	Add the following 'significant values' for Waiau River [ID 33]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
61	C7 Sch25 Waihu	Add the following 'significant values' for Waihua River [ID 34]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
62	C7 Sch25 Waikar	Add the following 'significant values' for the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
63	C7 Sch25 Waipa	Add the following 'significant values' for the Waipawa River [ID 36]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
64	C7 Sch25 Waipu	Add the following 'significant values' for the Waipunga River [ID 37]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
65	C7 Sch25 Wairoa	Add the following 'significant values' for the Wairoa River [ID 38]: " - <u>'Nohoanga/Pahi'</u> ; <u>'Fish passage'</u> ; <u>'Fish spawning'</u> ; <u>'Waahi taonga'</u> ; <u>'Waahi tapu'</u> ; <u>'Mahinga kai'</u> ; <u>'Tauranga waka'</u> ; <u>'Wai Tapu'</u> ; <u>'Rohe Boundary'</u> ; <u>'Korero tawhito'</u> ; <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
66	C7 Sch25 Ruatan	Add the following 'significant values' for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25]: " - <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
67	C7 Sch25 Hereta	Add the following 'significant values' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2]: " - <u>'Maramataka'</u> ; <u>'Whakapapa o te tangata'</u> ; <u>'Life-supporting capacity'</u> ; <u>'Taonga rongoa'</u> ."
68	C7 Schedule 25.1	Retain the sub-values set out in Schedule 25, Table 1.
69	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values <u>and water</u> quality of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified [listed] in Schedule 25 [Hawke's Bay]."
70	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend the Principal Reasons and Explanation for Objective LW1.1 to replace the word 'water' with ' <u>freshwater</u> '.
71	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "assesses the outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25 to determine their significant values [<i>of those water bodies</i>]. This assessment <u>shall</u> include[<i>consideration of</i>] <u>taking into account</u> the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy statement for Freshwater Management, and [<i>any</i>] other values <u>that the water body contains</u> that are determined to be <u>significant</u> [<i>relevant</i>] taking into account [<i>local and/or</i>] regional circumstances."

72	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(d) to read: " <u>gives effect to provisions relating to outstanding freshwater bodies arising from the implementation of Policy LW1A and protects the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding freshwater bodies identified in Schedule 25;</u> "
73	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(dA) to read: "maintains, and where necessary enhances, the water quality of those outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25, and where appropriate, protects the water quantity of those outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies."
74	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) so that the original operative wording for Clause (bA) is retained: " <u>recognise and provide for outstanding freshwater bodies and their values arising from the implementation of Policy LW1A;</u> AND" Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) as follows: a) [(bA)] (bB) " in relation to any relevant outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25: (i) identify the significant values of that outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values <i>[as relevant]</i> ; (ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25 will be protected by regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods or both; (iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects, <u>including cumulative adverse effects</u> that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding <u>freshwater</u> body identified in Schedule 25." AND b) consequential amendments to footnotes 4 and 5 and the explanations and reasons for Policy LW1.
75	C7 Pol LW2.1	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) replace references to 'water bodies' with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies' b) replace references to 'outstanding water bodies' with 'outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies'
76	C7 Pol LW2.1	Amend Policy LW2.2 to reinstate the operative version of Policy LW2.2 which reads: "In relation to catchments not specified in Policy LW2.1, the management approach set out in <u>Policy LW1.1, Policy 1.2, Policy 1.3 and Policy 1.4</u> will apply."

"Policy LW3A - Decision Making Criteria – Outstanding Fresh[W]water Bodies

1. In relation to those types of activities identified in Policy LW3A.2, once a resource consent expires, the relevant catchment based regional plan changes is operative or after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner, a consent authority must take into account [have regard to]:

(a) the extent to which the effects of the activity would protect or detract from the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 for the relevant outstanding freshwater body

(b) the extent to which the effects of the activity would protect or detract from the significant values (if any) identified in Schedule 25 for the relevant outstanding freshwater body

(c) whether, in order to protect the freshwater body's outstanding values and significant values:

(i)...

(ii) time limits, including seasonal [limits], minimum flows or water levels, or other limits on the activity [*may*] would be appropriate

(iii) the effects of the activity either on its own or in combination with similar activities, has effects that are more than minor

(d)...

2. Policy LW3A.1 [*only*] applies to the following activities [*classified as a discretionary activity or a noncomplying activity by a rule*] regulated in a regional plan:

(a) "...outstanding freshwater body"

(b) "... from an outstanding freshwater body"

(c) "... into an outstanding freshwater body"

(d) "... entering an outstanding freshwater body"

(e) "... in the bed of an outstanding freshwater body"

(f) a land use consent for any new or increased disturbance of the bed of an outstanding freshwater body [*that is not already authorised by a current land*] use consent.

3. Policy LW3A.1 only applies in the following circumstances:

(a) where [*a description of*] the outstanding freshwater body's outstanding value (s) is stated in Schedule 25 [*and/or*]

(b) where [*a description of*] the outstanding freshwater body's significant value(s) is stated in Schedule 25.

"Policy LW3A provides guidance to resource consent applicants and decision-makers when assessing activities which can potentially cause adverse effects including cumulative adverse effects, on outstanding freshwater bodies. In some cases, the proposed activity may be inappropriate at that location or at certain times of the year. Those types of factors [*can*] shall be [*considered*] taken into account by the Consent Authority when assessing resource consent applications to ensure the outstanding freshwater body's significant values and outstanding values are appropriately protected. Policy LW3A takes effect after the objectives and limits have been set across the region and included in the Regional Resource Management Plan as required by the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management. Where consents have already expired or are due to expire before PC7 becomes operative, they will be assessed in accordance with the limits and targets in the operative regional plan."

a) replace references to 'outstanding water body' with 'outstanding freshwater body'

b) replace references to 'outstanding water bodies' with 'outstanding freshwater bodies'

80	C7 Obj 11	<p>Amend Objective 11 to read as follows: "Protection of the outstanding and significant values of those outstanding water <u>[bodies] resources</u> within the Coastal Environment listed in Schedule 25." And Amend Explanations and Reasons statements at <u>3.2.8A</u> and <u>3.2.8B</u> to align with the above changes.</p>
81	C7 Glossary Gen	<p>Add a new glossary definition for 'outstanding water resource in the coastal environment' (or words of like meaning and intent).</p>
82	C7 Pol C1	<p>Amend Policy C1 as follows: "POL C1 Problem solving approach – outstanding water bodies 1. When preparing regional plans, in relation to any relevant outstanding water <u>[bodies] resources</u> identified in Schedule 25: (i) identify the significant values of that outstanding water <u>[body] resource</u> and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values as relevant; (ii) establish how the outstanding and significant values of outstanding water <u>[bodies] resources</u> identified in Schedule 25 will be protected by regulatory methods or non-regulatory methods or both; 10 (iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects, <u>including cumulative adverse effects</u>, that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water <u>resource [body]</u> identified in Schedule 25."</p>

Amend Policy C2 as follows:

"Policy C2 - Decision Making Criteria – Outstanding Water [*Bodies*] Resources in the coastal environment"

1. In relation to those types of activities identified in Policy C2.2, once a resource consent expires, or the relevant catchment based regional plan change¹¹ is operative or after 31 December 2025, whichever is sooner, a consent authority must take into account [*must have regard to*]:

- (a) the extent to which the activity and its effects, including cumulative effects, would protect the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding water resource[*body*]
- (b) the extent to which the activity and its effects including cumulative effects, would protect or detract from the significant values (if any) identified in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding water resource[*body*]
- (c) whether, in order to protect the water resource's[*body's*] outstanding values and significant values:
 - (i) the location of the proposed activity is appropriate
 - (ii) time limits, including seasonal[*able*] limits, or minimum flows, water levels or other limits on the activity, may be appropriate.
- (d) If there is a conflict between protecting an outstanding and a significant value of the same water resource [*body*], protection of the outstanding value must be given preferential protection.

2. Policy C2.1 only applies to the following activities:

- (a) a take, use, damming, or diversion of water from an outstanding water resource[*body*]
- (b) a change to any [*existing*] authorised take, use, damming or diversion of water from an outstanding water resource [*body*]
- (c) a discharge or a change or increase in any discharge of a contaminant into an outstanding water resource [*body*]
- (d) a discharge or a change or increase in any discharge of a contaminant onto or into land in circumstances that may result in that contaminant (or, as a result of any natural process from the discharge of that contaminant, any other contaminant) entering an outstanding water resource[*body*]
- (e) a land use consent for any new structure in the bed of an outstanding water resource[*body*]
- (f) a land use consent for any new or increased disturbance of the bed of an outstanding water resource[*body*] that is not already authorised by a current land use consent.

3. Policy C2.1 only applies in the following circumstances:

- (a) where [*a description of*] the outstanding water resource's[*body's*] outstanding value(s) is stated in Schedule 25 and/or
- (b) where [*a description of*] the outstanding water resource's[*body's*] significant value(s) is stated in Schedule 25."

AND

Amend Footnote 10 to read "In the case of conflicts arising between outstanding and significant values, the outstanding value(s) will take priority over significant values of the same outstanding water resource[*body*] identified in Schedule 25."

AND

Any consequential changes to the Explanations and Reasons and 3.2.18A and 3.2.18B.

EITHER

a) Ensure Proposed Plan Change 7 is scheduled to go to hearing before any other catchment-based plan changes,

OR

b) Ensure Proposed Plan Change 7 is heard concurrently with the TANK Plan Change.

85	C7 Glossary Gen	Add a new glossary definition for 'Hauora o te wai', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
86	C7 Glossary Gen	Add a new glossary definition for 'Ki Uta ki Tai', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
87	C7 Glossary Gen	Add a new glossary definition for 'Mana o te Wai', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
88	C7 Glossary Gen	Add a new glossary definition for 'Mahinga kai area' which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
89	C7 Glossary Gen	Add a new glossary definition for 'Mahinga kai site', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
90	C7 Glossary Gen	Add a new glossary definition for 'Mauri', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
91	C7 Glossary Gen	Add a new glossary definition for 'Whakapapa o te wai', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
92	C7 Glossary Gen	Add a new glossary definition for 'Kohanga ika', which includes: a) a meaning which is broad enough to include the different nuances and elements from a tikanga Maori perspective b) an explanation of how it is applied, where necessary.
93	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 to separate outstanding freshwater bodies from outstanding water resources in the coastal environment.
94	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 to clearly articulate the outstanding values and significant values, including significant cultural and/or tikanga Maori values.
95	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 to identify the hapu with mana whenua and mana moana over each of the outstanding freshwater bodies and outstanding water resources in the coastal environment.
96	C7 General	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to prevent abstractive use values having the ability to be identified as an outstanding value of an outstanding water body, where such values are reliant on water abstraction and on other inputs to enable the values to be accorded outstanding status (e.g. additional infrastructure, pipes, machinery, nutrient inputs, veterinary and animal health costs, advertising, transport costs etc.).
97	C7 General	Amend Proposed Plan Change 7 to prevent abstractive use values having the ability to be identified as a significant value of an outstanding water body, where such values are reliant on water abstraction and on other inputs to enable the values to be accorded significant status (e.g. additional infrastructure, pipes, machinery, nutrient inputs, veterinary and animal health costs, advertising, transport costs etc.)
98	C7 Schedule 25.2	Amend Part 2 of Schedule 25 so that outstanding freshwater bodies and outstanding water resources in the coastal environment are in a separate tables.

99	C7 Sch25 Hereta	Amend name of the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] to read: "Heretaunga <u>Plains Aquifer System</u> "
100	C7 Sch25 Ruatan	Amend name of the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] to read: "Ruataniwha <u>Plains Aquifer System</u> "
101	C7 Sch25 Hereta	Add the following 'significant values' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2]: " - <u>'hydrogeological processes'; 'aquifer recharge'; 'puna wai'; 'freshwater spring's source'.</u> "
102	C7 Sch25 Ruatan	Add the following 'significant values' for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25]: " - <u>'hydrogeological processes'; 'aquifer recharge'; 'puna wai'; 'freshwater spring's source'.</u> "
103	C7 Sch25 Hautap	Add a new 'outstanding value' titled ' <u>Wairua</u> ' to all outstanding freshwater bodies and outstanding freshwater resources in Schedule 25.

Submitter Number: 27

**Ngati Kahungunu Wairoa Taiwhenua Inc.
Ngati Kahungunu Wairoa Taiwhenua Inc.
PO Box 119
WAIROA 4160
Attn: Nigel How**

**Contact: Nigel
Phone: (06) 838-4748**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 27

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Change 7.		
2	C7 Schedule 25.2	Amend Schedule 25 to identify all water bodies, both above and below ground, within Wairoa District as a single outstanding water body.		
3	C7 General	Amend Change 7 to incorporate the Tangata Whenua worldview of the iwi and hapu of Wairoa District, and recognise that all waterbodies above and below ground are outstanding.		

Submitter Number: 28

**Owhaoko C Trust
Owhaoko C Trust
PO Box 2645
Stortford Lodge, HASTINGS
Attn: Peter MacGregor**

**Contact: Peter
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 28

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Gen Process	No specific decision requested, but states that Owhako C Trust, as a sovereign lawful trust on inherited lands, has not been directly engaged with during the Change 7 process.		
2	C7 Gen Process	That the Council engages directly with Owhako C Trust regarding Change 7.		

Submitter Number: 29

**Pain, Gerard
Gerard Pain
402 Hinerua Road RD1
ONGAONGA 4278**

**Contact: Gerard
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 29

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25	Add the Makaroro River to Schedule 25, with specific reference to the following values: - 'it runs through 'Significant Conservation Land ' ; 'is an ecologically significant vegetation, with habitat for threatened fauna and flora species'; 'is a braided riverbed of a 'nationally original rare' ecosystem type'; 'is a small area of freshwater wetland and seepzone habitat'; 'is a nationally vulnerable long-tailed bat area of activity within the area'.		
2	C7 Schedule 25	Add the Smith Stream to Schedule 25.		
3	C7 Schedule 25	Add the Middle Stream to Schedule 25.		
4	C7 Schedule 25	Add the tributaries that feed into the main rivers from the Ruahine and Kaweka Ranges [ID 4] to Schedule 25, as outstanding water bodies in their own right.		

Submitter Number: 30

**Palmer, Elizabeth
Elizabeth Palmer
Iwitea Marae
105 Apatu St
WAIROA 4108**

**Contact: Elizabeth
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 30

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25	Add the Mangapoike River to Schedule 25.		

Submitter Number: 31

**Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division
Pan Pac Forest Limited - Forests Division
Private Bag 6203
NAPIER 4142
Attn: Jo Field**

**Contact: Jo
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 31

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.		
2	C7 Gen NatPolicy	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and RRMP Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.		
3	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).		
4	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but implies that Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.		
5	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.		
6	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."		
7	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies'		
8	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [and any other values that are determined] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."		
9	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		
10	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		
11	C7 Pol LW1.2	Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).		
12	C7 Pol LW2.1	Amend Policy LW2 to: a) only relate to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.		
13	C7 Pol LW3A.1	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1(a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.		
14	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).		
15	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.		
16	C7 C3.2 Gen	Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.		
17	C7 Glossary 'OW	'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means <u>freshwater</u> bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof...."		

18	C7 Sch25 Mohak	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to all the descriptions of outstanding values, for the Mohaka River [ID 15], except cultural and spiritual.
19	C7 Sch25 Mohak	Amend Schedule 25, Mohaka River [ID 15] to clearly identify the river sections which contain the outstanding values, as set out in the water conservation order for the Mohaka River AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.
20	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to all the descriptions of outstanding values for the Ngaruroro River [ID 18], except cultural and spiritual.
21	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	Amend Schedule 25, Ngaruroro River [ID 18] to clearly identify the river sections which contain the outstanding values, as set out in the hearing decision on the water conservation order for the Ngaruroro River AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.
22	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	Delete list of significant values for the Ngaruroro River [ID 18].
23	C7 Sch25 Tutaek	Delete the outstanding value of 'ecology' for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32].
24	C7 Sch25 Tutaek	Delete list of significant values for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32].
25	C7 Sch25 Waipu	Delete the outstanding value of 'ecology' for the Waipunga River [ID 37].

Submitter Number: 32

**Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand L
Pernod Ricard Winemakers New Zealand L
Private Bag 92030
AUCKLAND 1142
Attn: Ezekiel Hudspith**

**Contact: Ezekiel
Phone: (04) 498-0849**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 32

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25.2	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to water bodies being identified as 'outstanding' without evidence or justification.		
2	C7 Sch25 Hereta	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] being identified as an Outstanding Water Body.		
3	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the Ngaruroro River [ID 18], in its entirety, being identified as an Outstanding Water Body.		
4	C7 Sch25 Tutaek	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] being identified as an Outstanding Water Body.		
5	C7 Sch25 Tukituki	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the Tukituki River [ID 31] being identified as an Outstanding Water Body		
6	C7 Schedule 25.2	Amend Table 2, Schedule 25 to delete water bodies that are not truly outstanding, and are not supported by a robust RMA Section 32 evaluation.		
7	C7 Gen Process	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the Section 32 Evaluation Report for Proposed Plan Change 7, particularly the exclusion of economic and consumptive use values as potentially outstanding values.		
8	C7 Glossary 'OW	No specific decision requested, but implies Primary Production water use should have the ability to be identified as an outstanding value in Proposed Plan Change 7.		
9	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the prioritising of outstanding values over significant values.		
10	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).		
11	C7 Gen Process	Undertake a further Section 32 analysis on Proposed Plan Change 7 as follows: a) determine if the hierarchy proposed in Policy LW3A.1(d) is the most appropriate way to achieve the purpose of the RMA b) determine the economic and social effects (including economic growth and employment) if priority is given to instream values, over primary production values.		

Submitter Number: 33

**Ravensdown Limited
Ravensdown Limited
C/- Planz Consultants Limited (Planz)
PO Box 1945
CHRISTCHURCH 8140**

**Contact: Carmen
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 33

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Obj LW1.1	Retain Objective LW1.1.		
2	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...this assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy [s]Statement for Freshwater..."		
3	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA) (i) and (iii) as follows: (i) "identify the significant values of that outstanding waterbody and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values [as relevant]"; (iii) "include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which [avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on] protects the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body..."		
4	C7 Pol LW1.2	No specific decision requested, but implies opposition to the requirement to 'avoid' adverse effects on outstanding and significant values in LW1.2(bA) (iii) which is more stringent than the requirements of Objective 11.		
5	C7 Pol LW1.1	Retain Footnote 4 in Policy LW1.1(d).		
6	C7 Pol LW1.2	Retain Footnote 5 in Policy LW1.2(bA)(ii).		
7	C7 Pol LW1.1	No specific decision requested, but states support for hierarchy between outstanding and significant values set out in Policy LW1.		
8	C7 Pol LW1.1	Retain the 'Principal reasons and explanation' for Policy LW1.		
9	C7 Pol LW2.1	Retain Policy LW2.		
10	C7 Misc	Amend Table 2A, 5th bullet point, 'Greater Heretaunga/Ahuriri Catchment Area' to read: "Industrial & commercial water <u>uses</u> [supply]."		
11	C7 Pol LW3A.1	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A.1 not taking effect until the catchment based management plans are operative.		
12	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	Amend Policy LW3A to ensure that existing human related uses of outstanding water bodies are provided for into the future.		
13	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	Amend Policy LW3A to exclude existing discharge activities (where there is no change) from the decision making criteria.		
14	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Amend Policy LW3A.1 (c) and (d) as follows: (c) "... any <u>existing</u> discharge of a contaminant into an outstanding waterbody". (d) "....increase in any <u>existing</u> discharge of a contaminant onto or into land ..."		
15	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	Amend the 'principal reason and explanation' for Policy LW3A to read: "...some cases the proposed <u>new or modified</u> activity may be inappropriate at that location or at certain times of the year..."		
16	C7 Obj 11	Retain Objective 11.		
17	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but states support for the same resource management approach to be applied to outstanding water bodies regardless of their location in or out of the coastal environment.		
18	C7 Obj 11	Retain explanation and reasons 3.2.8A for Objective 11.		
19	C7 Obj 11	Retain explanation and reasons 3.2.8B for Objective 11.		

20	C7 Pol C1	Amend Policy C1.1(i) and (iii) as follows: "(i) identify the significant values of that outstanding waterbody and the spatial and/or temporal extent of those values <i>[as relevant]</i> "; "(iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which <i>[avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on]</i> <u>protects</u> the outstanding and..."
21	C7 Pol C1	No specific decision requested, but opposes the requirement to 'avoid' adverse effects on outstanding and significant values in Policy C1.1(iii), given this is more stringent than the requirements of Objective 11.
22	C7 Pol C1	No specific decision requested, but states support for hierarchy set out in Policy C1, whereby outstanding values take priority over significant values where conflicts arise.
23	C7 Pol C1	Retain the footnote for Policy C1.
24	C7 Pol C2.1	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy C2 not taking effect until the catchment based management plans are operative.
25	C7 Pol C2 Gen	Amend Policy C2 to ensure that existing human related uses of outstanding water bodies are provided for into the future.
26	C7 Pol C2.2	Amend Policy C2.2 (c) and (d) as follows: "(c) a discharge or a change or increase in any <u>existing</u> discharge of a contaminant into an outstanding waterbody" "(d) a discharge or a change or increase in any <u>existing</u> discharge of a contaminant onto or into land in circumstances..."
27	C7 Pol C2.2	Amend Policy C2.2 to exclude existing discharge activities (where there is no change) from the decision making criteria.
28	C7 Pol C1	Retain Principal reasons and explanation 3.2.15 for Policy C1.
29	C7 Pol C2 Gen	Retain Principal reasons and explanation 3.2.15 for Policy C2.
30	C7 Pol C1	Retain principal reason and explanation 3.2.18A for Policy C1.
31	C7 Pol C2 Gen	Amend principal reason and explanation 3.2.18B for Policy C2 to read: "...In some cases the proposed <u>new or modified</u> activity may be inappropriate at that location..."
32	C7 Glossary 'OW	'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to read: "means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have one or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreational, landscape, <i>[geology]</i> , natural character or ecological _[y] value(s)."
33	C7 Sch25 Hereta	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] .
34	C7 Sch25 L Waik	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9].
35	C7 Sch25 Maung	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13].
36	C7 Sch25 Mohak	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Mohaka River [ID 15].
37	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18].
38	C7 Sch25 Porang	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Porangahau River and estuary [ID 21].
39	C7 Sch25 Porang	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Tukituki River and estuary [ID 32].
40	C7 Sch25 Ruakit	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Ruakituri River [ID 24].
41	C7 Sch25 Rualan	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25].
42	C7 Sch25 Taruar	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for Taruarau River [ID 27].
43	C7 Sch25 Ahuriri	Delete the outstanding value of 'geology' for Te Whanganui a Orotu (Ahuriri Estuary) [ID 30].

44	C7 Schedule 25	Delete 'geology' as an outstanding value from Schedule 25.
45	C7 Glossary 'outs	'Outstanding' – Amend definition to read “for the purposes of an outstanding water body; outstanding means [<i>conspicuous</i>], eminent, and/or remarkable in the context of the Hawke’s Bay Region.”
46	C7 Schedule 25.1	Amend Schedule 25, Part 1 as follows: a) delete repetition of sub-values and values listed under the descriptions in Table 1 b) -use consistent terminology and terms in Table 1, specifically remove reference to angling and fishing c) -amend second paragraph of Part 1 to read “ <u>Additional</u> information held by HBRC on the outstanding and significant values... ”
47	C7 Schedule 25.2	Retain the introduction, and single and double asterisk notations, contained in Part 2 of Schedule 25.
48	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	No specific decision requested, but supports the inclusion of the Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18] as an outstanding water body.
49	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	Amend the 'primary production' significant value for the Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18] read: “Primary production, <u>Industrial and commercial</u> water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities).”
50	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	Amend Schedule 25, Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18] to allow for Ravensdown’s treated stormwater discharge (and other process water) to be recognised as a significant value.
51	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but states that the 'primary production' significant value is confusing by referring to 'other urban activities' in brackets.
52	C7 Sch25 Tutaek	Amend Schedule 25, Tutaekuri River [ID 32] to allow for Ravensdown’s treated stormwater discharge to be recognised as a significant value.
53	C7 Sch25 Tutaek	Amend the 'primary production' significant value for the Tutaekuri River[ID 32] to read: “Primary production, <u>Industrial and commercial</u> water use (including for associated processing and other urban activities).”

Submitter Number: 34

**Rayonier Matariki
Rayonier Matariki
60 Fourth Ave
TAURANGA 3110
Attn: Kelsey Tillis**

**Contact: Kelsey
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 34

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.		
2	C7 Gen NatPolicy	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.		
3	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but opposes Proposed Plan Change 7 including provisions for coastal water under the freshwater Chapter (RRMP Chapter 3.1A).		
4	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but implies that Change 7 should be amended to separate out the provisions that give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.		
5	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but opposes Plan Change 7 requiring the identification and protection of outstanding coastal waters.		
6	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."		
7	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies'.		
8	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [and any other values that are determined] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."		
9	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		
10	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		
11	C7 Pol LW1.2	Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).		
12	C7 Pol LW2.1	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.		
13	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1(a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.		
14	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).		
15	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values are refinements of existing outstanding values.		
16	C7 C3.2 Gen	Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and b) introduce a variation to Change 7 which includes new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.		
17	C7 Glossary 'OW	'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means <u>freshwater</u> bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof....."		

18	C7 Sch25 Mohak	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to all the descriptions of outstanding values for the Mohaka River [ID 15], except cultural and spiritual.
19	C7 Sch25 Mohak	Amend Schedule 25, Mohaka River [ID 25] to clearly identify the river sections which contain the outstanding values, as set out in the water conservation order for the Mohaka River AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.
20	C7 Sch25 Tutaek	Delete the outstanding value of 'ecology' for the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] .

Submitter Number: 35

**Te Tumu Paeroa
Te Tumu Paeroa
PO Box 1260
GISBORNE 4040**

**Contact: Wirihana
Phone: (06) 868-9039**

Attn: Wirihana Raihania

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 35

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 General	Amend Change 7 to identify and protect the values and attributes for freshwater bodies, which have been specifically identified for protection and enhancement in iwi planning documents.		
2	C7 Ch3.1A Gen	Amend RRMP Chapter 3.1A to demonstrate the specific link to Te Mana o te Wai.		
3	C7 Ch3.1A Gen	Amend RRMP Chapter 3.1A to include reference to Mauri throughout the chapter.		
4	C7 Ch3.1A Gen	Amend RRMP Chapter 3.1A to include further discussion and specific objectives that focus on the improvement of Mauri.		
5	C7 Ch3.1A AER#	Amend Anticipated Environmental Result Number 7 in RRMP Chapter 3.1A to include mauri monitoring and cultural health monitoring.		
6	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend Objective LW1 to add the following: <u>"Recognising the unique characteristics of Maori land and ensuring that, as a result of the legal framework which this land is operated under, there is equal access to sustainable economic development options that have been enjoyed by land owners of general title in the past consistent with the protection of the Outstanding Water Bodies."</u>		
7	C7 Misc	Amend Objective LW3 to add the following: <u>"- Recognising the unique characteristics of Maori land and ensuring that, as a result of the legal framework which this land is operated under, there is equal access to sustainable economic development options that have been enjoyed by land owners of general title in the past consistent with the protection of the Outstanding Water Bodies."</u> <u>" - Recognising the rights and interests of tangata whenua landowners to sustainably develop their land in a manner consistent with the other values outlined in this section."</u> <u>" - Recognising the overarching imperative of Te Mana o te Wai in the application of all polices in this plan."</u>		
8	C7 Misc	Amend Policy LW1.1(b) to read: "provides for matauranga a hapu and local tikanga values and uses of the catchment <u>including mauri and is aligned with achieving Te Mana o te Wai."</u>		
9	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	Amend Policy LW3A to include mauri monitoring and cultural health monitoring.		
10	C7 Gen Process	That relevant mana whenua have equal input into the identification of outstanding water bodies within Hawke's Bay.		
11	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to expressly take into account the continued sustainable development of Maori owned land due to its special status.		
12	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	Amend Policy LW3A to ensure the bespoke requirements of the catchment and the relevant Maori Land are provided for.		

Submitter Number: 36

**Timberlands Limited
Timberlands Limited
PO Box 1284
ROTORUA 3010
Attn: Colin Maunder**

**Contact: Colin
Phone: (07) 343-1070**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 36

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but states regulations under the RMA manage freshwater and coastal waters differently and implies Proposed Plan Change 7 should be amended to reflect this.		
2	C7 Gen NatPolicy	Retain the separate provisions as currently exist in the RRMP Chapter 3.1A for Outstanding Freshwater Bodies and RRMP Chapter 3.2 for Outstanding Coastal Waters.		
3	C7 Gen NatPolicy	Amend Change 7 to set out separate provisions for freshwater and coastal water.		
4	C7 Gen NatPolicy	Amend Change 7 to include provisions for coastal water that specifically give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.		
5	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Change 7 applying the terms 'outstanding values' and 'significant values' to coastal waters.		
6	C7 Obj LW1.1	Amend Objective LW1.1 to read: "protecting the outstanding and significant values of outstanding <u>freshwater</u> bodies identified in Schedule 25."		
7	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1 to delete references to 'water bodies' and replace with ' <u>freshwater</u> bodies'.		
8	C7 Pol LW1.1	Amend Policy LW1.1(cC) to read: "...This assessment includes consideration of the values set out in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, [and any other values that are determined] to be relevant taking into account local and/or regional circumstances."		
9	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend the policy explanation for Policy LW1.2 (bA)(i) and (ii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		
10	C7 Pol LW1.2	Amend Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii) so it applies to freshwater bodies only.		
11	C7 Pol LW1.2	Delete Policy LW1.2(bA)(iii).		
12	C7 Pol LW2.1	Amend Policy LW2 as follows: a) so it only relates to freshwater bodies that are not identified in Schedule 25 b) delete references to 'outstanding water bodies'.		
13	C7 Pol LW3A.1	No specific decision requested, but states support for Policy LW3A's Clause 1 (a),(b) and (c); Clause 2; Clause 3.		
14	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Delete Policy LW3A.1(d).		
15	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but implies Change 7 should be amended so that significant values clearly relate to parameters relevant to outstanding values.		
16	C7 C3.2 Gen	Amend RRMP Section 3.2 (The Sustainable Management of Coastal Resources) as follows: a) delete Objective 11, Policy C1, Policy 2 and associated explanations; and b) include new objectives and policies which give effect to Policies 11, 13, 15 and 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement AND apply to those estuaries identified in Schedule 25.		
17	C7 Glossary 'OW	'Outstanding water bodies' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means <u>freshwater</u> bodies [and estuaries], or parts thereof..."		
18	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Schedule 25 to identify the sections of each river which contain the outstanding values(s) AND limit the 'outstanding' classification to these parts.		

Submitter Number: 37

**Transpower New Zealand Limited
Transpower New Zealand Limited
PO Box 1021
WELLINGTON 6140**

**Contact: Sir/Madam
Phone: (04) 590-7540**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 37

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Pol LW1.2	<p>Amend Policy LW1.2 (bA)(iii) as follows: "bA)(iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25. <u>Except, in the case of the National Grid, where the National Grid has a functional, operational or technical need to locate in an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25, manage the arising adverse effects by:</u> a) <u>When undertaking a route, site and method selection process, seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values of the Outstanding waterbody;</u> b) <u>Where it is not practicable to avoid adverse effects on the values because of the functional, operational or technical needs of the National Grid, consider utilising the more modified parts of the Outstanding waterbody;</u> c) <u>Adverse effects which cannot be avoided are remedied or mitigated to the extent practicable, having regard to the activity's technical and operational requirements;</u> d) <u>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects to the extent practicable.</u>"</p>		
2	C7 Pol C1	<p>Amend Policy POL C1.1(iii) as follows: "(iii) include regional plan provisions to manage activities in a manner which avoids adverse effects that are more than minor on the outstanding and significant values of an outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25. <u>Except, in the case of the National Grid, where the National Grid has a functional, operational or technical need to locate in an Outstanding water body identified in Schedule 25, manage the arising adverse effects by:</u> a) <u>When undertaking a route, site and method selection process, seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values of the Outstanding waterbody;</u> b) <u>Where it is not practicable to avoid adverse effects on the values because of the functional, operational or technical needs of the National Grid, consider utilising the more modified parts of the Outstanding waterbody;</u> c) <u>Adverse effects which cannot be avoided are remedied or mitigated to the extent practicable, having regard to the activity's technical and operational requirements;</u> d) <u>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects to the extent practicable.</u> <u>Recognising that in some circumstances, adverse effects on the Outstanding Waterbody must be avoided.</u>"</p>		
3	C7 Pol LW3A.1	<p>Amend Policy LW3A.1 by adding a new sub-clause (e) to read: "<u>(e) Specific to the National Grid;</u> i. <u>The technical and operational requirements and constraints of the National Grid</u> ii. <u>The national, regional and local benefits of sustainable, secure and efficient electricity transmission</u> iii. <u>The extent to which adverse effect have been avoided, remedied or mitigated by the route, site and method selection process.</u>"</p>		

Amend Policy C2.1 by adding a new sub-clause (e) to read:

"(e) Specific to the National Grid;

i. The technical and operational requirements and constraints of the National Grid

ii. The national, regional and local benefits of sustainable, secure and efficient electricity transmission

iii. The extent to which adverse effect have been avoided, remedied or mitigated by the route, site and method selection process."

Submitter Number: 38

**Trustpower Limited
Trustpower Limited
Private Bag 12023
TAURANGA 3143
Attn: Shelby Macfarlane-Hill**

**Contact: Shelby
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 38

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but implies that those water bodies which have been identified as outstanding solely for cultural and spiritual values should be deleted from Schedule 25 and provided for in the relevant catchment based plan change.		
2	C7 Glossary 'OW	No specific decision requested, but states that an outstanding water body should be outstanding in its own right and the threshold for outstanding should be very high, implying that Schedule 25 should be amended in that context.		
3	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25 should be amended to delete those water bodies which have similar values to other water bodies across the region and do not satisfy the test of being 'outstanding' on a regional basis.		
4	C7 Sch25 L What	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25; Lake Whatuma [ID 11] should be amended to remove references to an outstanding habitat for the Australasian Bittern.		
5	C7 Sch25 L Pouk	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25; Lake Poukawa [ID 6] should be amended to remove references to an outstanding habitat for the Australasian Bittern.		
6	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25; Ngaruroro River and Estuary [ID 18] should be amended to remove references to an outstanding habitat for the Australasian Bittern.		
7	C7 Sch25 Whaka	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25; Whakaki Lake [ID 10] should be amended to remove references to an outstanding habitat for the Australasian Bittern.		
8	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but implies that a water body does not meet the definition of 'outstanding' for the Australasian Bittern if there are multiple water bodies which share this same value, implying water bodies with this value should be deleted from Schedule 25.		
9	C7 Schedule 25	No specific decision requested, but implies Schedule 25 should be amended to ensure all water bodies: - are superior to or stand out from others - meet the definition of outstanding in Change 7 - are outstanding in their own right.		
10	C7 Glossary 'OW	'Outstanding water body' – Amend definition to read: "Outstanding water body means freshwater bodies and estuaries, or parts thereof, identified in Schedule 25 that have [one] <u>two</u> or more outstanding cultural, spiritual, recreation, landscape, geology, natural character or ecology value(s). <u>unless exceptional circumstances demonstrate one clearly outstanding value which is remarkable in the context of the Region.</u> "		
11	C7 Glossary 'outs	'Outstanding' - Retain definition.		
12	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but supports the separation of outstanding and significant values in Plan Change 7.		
13	C7 Obj LW1.1	Retain Objective LW1.		
14	C7 Gen NatPolicy	No specific decision requested, but supports the deletion of 'fresh' from 'freshwater bodies' to allow the inclusion of estuaries in Proposed Plan Change 7.		

15	C7 Pol LW1.1	Retain Policy LW1.1.
16	C7 Pol LW1.2	Retain Policy LW1.2.
17	C7 General	No specific decision requested, but supports the hierarchy Plan Change 7 establishes whereby, outstanding values are prioritised over significant values.
18	C7 Pol LW2.1	Retain Policy LW2.
19	C7 Pol LW3A.1	Amend Policy LW3A.1(a) and (b) and as follows: (a) the extent to which the activity <u>and its effects</u> would [<i>protect</i>] <u>affect</u> the outstanding value(s) described in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding waterbody (b) the extent to which the activity <u>and its effects</u> would [<i>protect</i>] <u>affect</u> the significant values (if any) identified in Schedule 25 of the relevant outstanding waterbody.
20	C7 Schedule 25.1	No specific decision requested, but states support for Table 1, located in Schedule 25, and the associated outstanding values and sub values.
21	C7 Schedule 25.1	Amend the advisory note located in Schedule 25, Part 1 as follows: "To be identified as 'outstanding', the water body must feature at least [<i>one</i>] <u>two</u> outstanding values. The water body may also feature other significant values..."
22	C7 Schedule 25.1	No specific decision requested but states support for cultural and spiritual being identified as one value, as set out in Table 1.
23	C7 Schedule 25.1	Retain Table 1 in Schedule 25.
24	C7 Schedule 25	Amend Column 3 of Table 2, in Schedule 25 as follows: a) Cultural[,] & spiritual b) Insert a comma between all others values.
25	C7 Sch25 Hereta	Retain the Heretaunga Aquifer [ID 2] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
26	C7 Sch25 Kawek	Retain Lake Rotoroa / Rototuna [ID 5] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
27	C7 Sch25 L Waik	Retain Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
28	C7 Sch25 Whaka	Retain Whakaki Lake/ Lagoons [ID 10] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
29	C7 Sch25 L What	Retain Lake Whatuma [ID 11] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
30	C7 Sch25 Maung	Retain the Mangahouanga Stream [ID 13] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
31	C7 Sch25 Maung	Retain the Maungawhio Lagoon [ID 14] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
32	C7 Sch25 Mohak	Retain the Mohaka River [ID 15] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
33	C7 Sch25 Ngama	Retain the Ngamatea Swamp [ID 17] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
34	C7 Sch25 Ngarur	Retain the Ngaruroro River [ID 18] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
35	C7 Sch25 Porang	Retain the Porangahau River [ID 21] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
36	C7 Sch25 Ruakit	Retain the Ruakituri River [ID 24] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
37	C7 Sch25 Rualan	Retain the Ruataniwha Aquifer [ID 25] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
38	C7 Sch25 Taruar	Retain the Taruarau River [ID 27] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
39	C7 Sch25 Te Hoe	Retain Te Hoe River [ID 23] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
40	C7 Sch25 Ahuriri	Retain the Ahuriri Estuary / Te Whanganui o Orotu [ID 30] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.

41	C7 Sch25 Tukituki	Retain the Tukituki River [ID 31] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
42	C7 Sch25 Tulaek	Retain the Tutaekuri River [ID 32] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
43	C7 Sch25 Waiau	Retain the Waiau River [ID 33] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
44	C7 Sch25 Waipu	Retain the Waipunga River [ID 37] as an outstanding water body in Schedule 25.
45	C7 Sch25 Hautapu	Delete the Hautapu River [ID 1] from Schedule 25.
46	C7 Sch25 Karamu	Delete the Karamu River [ID 3] from Schedule 25.
47	C7 Sch25 Range	Delete the Kaweka and Ruahine Ranges [ID 4] wetlands from Schedule 25.
48	C7 Sch25 L Pouk	Delete Lake Poukawa and Pekapeka Swamp [ID 6] from Schedule 25.
49	C7 Sch25 L Tutira	Delete Lake Tutira (including Aropaoanui River + Papakiri Stream) [ID 7] from Schedule 25.
50	C7 Sch25 L Waikareiti	Delete Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] from Schedule 25.
51	C7 Sch25 Makirikiri	Delete the Makirikiri River [ID 12] from Schedule 25.
52	C7 Sch25 Morere	Delete the Morere Springs [ID 16] from Schedule 25.
53	C7 Sch25 Nuhaka	Delete the Nuhaka River [ID 19] from Schedule 25.
54	C7 Sch25 Opoutama	Delete the Opoutama Swamp [ID 20] from Schedule 25.
55	C7 Sch25 Putere	Delete the Putere Lakes [ID 22] from Schedule 25.
56	C7 Sch25 Ripia	Delete the Ripia River [ID 23] from Schedule 25.
57	C7 Sch25 Tarawera	Delete the Tarawera Hot Springs [ID 26] from Schedule 25.
58	C7 Sch25 Te Paerahi	Delete Te Paerahi [ID 29] River from Schedule 25.
59	C7 Sch25 Waihua	Delete Waihua River [ID 34] from Schedule 25.
60	C7 Sch25 Waikaretaheke	Delete the Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] from Schedule 25.
61	C7 Sch25 Waipawa	Delete the Waipawa River [ID 36] from Schedule 25.
62	C7 Sch25 Wairoa	Delete the Wairoa River [ID 38] from Schedule 25.

Submitter Number: 39

**Tully, Adrienne
Adrienne Tully
505 Hart Place
Frimley
HASTINGS 4120**

**Contact: Adrienne
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 39

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Schedule 25	Add the Makaroro River to the list of outstanding water bodies in Change 7.		

Submitter Number: 40

**Waikaremoana Tribal Authority
Waikaremoana Tribal Authority
Te Kura Whenua
6249 Lake Road
State Highway 38 RD 5**

**Contact: Lorna
Phone: (06) 837-3987**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 40

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Sch25 L Waik	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Lake Waikareiti [ID 8] being included in Change 7.		
2	C7 Sch25 L Waik	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to Lake Waikaremoana [ID 9] being included in Change 7.		
3	C7 Sch25 Waikar	No specific decision requested, but states opposition to the inclusion of Waikaretaheke River [ID 35] in Change 7.		

Submitter Number: 41

**Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ
Z-Energy Ltd, BP Oil NZ Ltd & Mobil Oil NZ
C/- 4Sight Consulting Limited
PO Box 911310
AUCKLAND 1142**

**Contact: Sean
Phone:**

Summary of Decision(s) Requested for Submitter Number: 41

Statement#	Topic	Decision Requested	Hrg Rpt#	Dec#
1	C7 Obj LW1.1	Retain Objective LW1.		
2	C7 Pol LW1.1	Retain Policy LW1.1.		
3	C7 Pol LW1.2	Retain Policy LW1.2.		
4	C7 Pol LW1.2	No specific decision requested, but states supports for the intention of Policy LW1.2 (bA)(iii) to manage avoid adverse effects that are more than minor, with the inference that minor effects may be acceptable.		
5	C7 Pol LW2.1	Retain Policy LW2.1.		
6	C7 Pol LW2.1	No specific decision requested, but states support for the prioritisation of outstanding and significant values over other values.		
7	C7 Pol LW3A Ge	Retain Policy LW3A.		